### WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

世界知识产权组织

#### ORGANIZACIÓN MUNDIAL DE LA PROPIEDAD INTELECTUAL



#### ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA PROPRIÉTÉ INTELLECTUELLE

المنظمة العالمية للملكية الفكرية

ВСЕМИРНАЯ ОРГАНИЗАЦИЯ ИНТЕЛЛЕКТУАЛЬНОЙ СОБСТВЕННОСТИ

<u>C. PCT 1026</u> – 04

The International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) presents its compliments and has the honor to transmit herewith documents PCT/R/WG/7/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9, prepared for the seventh session of the *Working Group on Reform of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)*, which will be held in Geneva from May 25 to 31, 2005.

The working documents are also available on WIPO's Web site (see http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/meetings).

April 7, 2005

Enclosures: documents PCT/R/WG/7/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9





PCT/R/WG/7/2
ORIGINAL: English
DATE: April 5, 2005

### WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

## INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

## WORKING GROUP ON REFORM OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

### Seventh Session Geneva, May 25 to 31, 2005

#### MISSING ELEMENTS AND PARTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Document prepared by the International Bureau

#### **SUMMARY**

1. This document contains further revised proposals for amendment of the Regulations under the PCT<sup>1</sup> related to the according of the international filing, including proposals concerning the correction of defects under Article 11(1), the later furnishing of parts of the description, claims or drawings, and the incorporation by reference of certain elements or parts.

2. Earlier proposals, discussed at the sixth session of the Working Group, have been revised taking into account the discussions, and the agreement reached, at that session and the comments received on preliminary draft documents made available since then. The main differences in comparison with the proposals considered at the sixth session concern the following: (i) the proposed wording of the statement of incorporation by references under Rule 4.18; (ii) the proposal that the applicant would have to "confirm" the incorporation by

\_

References in this document to "Articles" and "Rules" are to those of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulations under the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be. References to "national laws", "national applications", "the national phase", etc., include reference to regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc.

reference of certain elements or parts rather than, as in previous drafts, "request," subsequent to the filing of the international application, that the elements or parts be considered to have been contained in the application as filed; (iii) the proposed structure of Rule 20; (iv) the addition of a reservation provision for designated Offices in relation to the provisions concerning incorporation by reference; and (v) the wording of Rule 82*ter* as proposed to be amended.

#### **BACKGROUND**

- 3. At its first session, the Working Group on Reform of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) discussed proposals designed to align the PCT with the requirements of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT), based on document PCT/R/WG/1/5.
- 4. Among the PLT-related proposals contained in document PCT/R/WG/1/5 were proposals to conform the PCT requirements relating to the later furnishing of parts of the description, claims or drawings to those of the PLT (see document PCT/R/WG/1/5, Annex I). However, due to time constraints, the proposals could not be discussed during the first session of the Working Group.
- 5. For the second session of the Working Group, the International Bureau prepared a document outlining possible further PLT-related changes to the PCT, suggesting, in general, that those PLT-related proposals contained in document PCT/R/WG/1/5 which had not been discussed during the first session of the Working Group would not need to be addressed as matters of high priority. With regard to the proposal to conform the above mentioned PCT requirements relating to the later furnishing of parts of the description, claims or drawings to those of the PLT, as contained in Annex I to document PCT/R/WG/1/5, it was suggested that "[i]n light of the discussions at the first session of the Working Group, this proposal is considered to have a relatively low priority and will not be resubmitted for consideration by the Working Group until a later date" (see document PCT/R/WG/2/6, paragraph 9; the Working Group at its second session was unable in the time available to consider document PCT/R/WG/2/6 see document PCT/R/WG/2/12, paragraph 59).
- 6. At its third session, the Working Group reviewed proposals for reform which had already been submitted to the Committee on Reform of the PCT or the Working Group but not yet considered in detail and agreed on the priority of those proposals, with a view to their inclusion in the work program of the Working Group. Among the proposals reviewed by the Working Group was the proposal to conform the PCT requirements relating to the later furnishing of parts of the description, claims or drawings to those of the PLT, as originally submitted to the Working Group in document PCT/R/WG/1/5. The Working Group agreed that the International Bureau should resubmit the proposals for further consideration by the Working Group (see the summary of the session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 35 to 40, in particular, paragraph 38).
- 7. Further revised proposals relating to the later furnishing of parts of the description, claims or drawings prepared by the International Bureau were considered by the Working Group at its fourth, fifth and sixth session. As had been agreed by the Working Group at its fifth session (see the summary by the Chair of the fifth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 92), the revised proposals discussed by the Working Group at its sixth session included proposals not only to allow the applicant to "incorporate by reference" certain parts of the description, claims or drawings (similar to the provision under PLT Article 5(6)) without loss of the filing date, but also to allow the applicant to

"incorporate by reference", for the purposes of the international filing date, the part which on the face of it appears to be a description and the part which on the face of it appears to be a claim or claims (in effect, similar to the "reference filing" provision under PLT Article 5(7) in respect of the description and any drawings) where any such element is not otherwise contained in the international application.

- 8. The summaries by the Chair of the sessions of the Working Group set out the status of the matters discussed by the Committee and the Working Group, respectively, noting the range of views expressed and areas where agreement had been reached, and identifying what future work needed to be undertaken (see documents PCT/R/WG/4/14, paragraphs 45 to 71, PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraphs 28 to 62, and PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 58 to 67).
- 9. The Working Group's discussions at its most recent (sixth) session (see document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 58 to 67) are outlined in the following paragraphs:
  - "58. Discussions were based on documents PCT/R/WG/6/4 and 4 Add.1.
    - "59. The Working Group was generally in favor of the proposals contained in the document and invited the Secretariat to prepare revised proposals, for consideration at the next session, taking into account the comments and suggestions set out in the following paragraphs.
  - "60. While a number of questions remained to be addressed, the revised drafting of Rules 4.18 and 20 in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1 was in general preferred to that in document PCT/R/WG/6/4. The references to Rules 4.18 and 20 in the following paragraphs are thus to those Rules as they appear in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1. Rules 4.18 and 20
  - "61. Some delegations expressed the view that there was no basis in the Treaty itself for the incorporation by reference of a missing element or missing part of an international application and therefore believed that an amendment of the Treaty would be required in order to implement provisions of the kind envisaged.
  - "62. One delegation expressed the view that, since incorporation by reference of a missing element under Rule 4.18 would be conditional on compliance with the requirements of Rule 20.5(a) and (b), the proposed provision was not compatible with Articles 11(2) and 14(2) since, "at the time of receipt" of the international application, the missing element was not incorporated in the international application. The legal fiction established by Rule 4.18, according to which the missing element would be considered to have been incorporated by reference *ab initio* in the international application only if the requirements of Rule 20.5(a) and (b) were subsequently complied with, would not be sufficient to overcome the delegation's concerns. In that delegation's view, it would be necessary for such incorporation by reference to be unconditional so as to comply with those Articles.
  - "63. One delegation expressed concerns as to compatibility of the proposal with the Articles of the Treaty and noted that the issue of missing parts could be dealt with, so far as a designated State was concerned, by appropriate provisions in the national law. That delegation and others stated that, in the event that the proposals were to proceed by way of amendment of the Regulations, a transitional reservation for designated Offices would therefore be needed in addition to that proposed for receiving Offices.

- "64. In response to a query concerning Rule 4.18 as to whether the applicant would need to establish on the face of the application documents that something was missing from them before an incorporation by reference could be effective, two delegations suggested that Rule 4.18 should be interpreted broadly so as to enable the incorporation by reference of any part or element contained in the priority document concerned, without having to satisfy such a test. One delegation pointed to Note 5.21 on PLT Article 5(6)(b) (filing date where missing part of description or drawing is filed), which referred to the question "whether, in a particular case, a missing part of the description or a missing drawing is completely contained in the earlier application." Another delegation observed that there was no apparent policy reason for applying a strict interpretation of the provisions since the time frame was such that the missing part or element would always be included in the application as published, and there was no possibility of abuse since the relevant subject matter had to be contained in the earlier application.
- "65. A suggestion by a representative of users that it should be possible for the incorporation by reference of a missing part or element of an international application to be effected by acts taken in the national phase was opposed by several delegations. The International Bureau confirmed that the Comment on Rule 4.18 was not intended to imply such a possibility and should be modified accordingly.
- "66. In reply to a query by a delegation, the International Bureau explained that Rule 4.18 used the wording "The request *may* contain a statement ..." since it did not seem appropriate to require the applicant to include such a statement in all cases. A reference to the statement was required in Rule 4 since only contents listed in that Rule could be included in the request. In practice, however, it was envisaged that the request form would include a pre-printed statement under Rule 4.18.
- "67. In response to a query by a delegation, the Secretariat confirmed that, under Rule 20.5(a)(i) as proposed to be amended in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1, it was intended that, for the purposes of incorporation by reference, the priority claim must have been contained in the international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office."
- 10. Annex I to the present document contains further revised texts of the proposals related to the according of the international filing date, including proposals related to "incorporation by reference" of certain elements and parts of the international application, contained in the Annexes to documents PCT/R/WG/6/4 and 4 Add.1. The proposals have been further revised so as to take into account the discussions and agreements reached at the sixth session of the Working Group, as summarized in paragraph 9, above, and comments received on preliminary draft documents for the seventh session of the Working Group which had been made available for comment on the WIPO website as PCT/R/WG/7 Paper No. 1 and Paper No. 1 Rev. Noting that the Working Group, at its sixth session, generally preferred the revised drafting of Rules 4.18 and 20 in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1 to that in document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 60, reproduced in paragraph 9, above), the further revised proposals for Rules 4.18 and 20 appearing in Annex I to this document are, by and large, based on those Rules as they appeared in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1.

- 11. For information and clarity, the proposals for amendment of Rule 20 are presented both in the form of a marked-up text of Rule 20 as proposed to be amended (contained in Annex I) and in the form of a "clean" text of Rule 20 as it would stand after amendment (contained in Annex II).
- 12. The main features of the further revised proposals are outlined in the following paragraphs.

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE; CORRECTION OF DEFECTS UNDER ARTICLE 11(2); LATER FURNISHING OF MISSING PARTS; INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Title of Rule 20

13. In the context of aligning the PCT requirements concerning the later furnishing of certain elements or parts of the application to those of the PLT, it is proposed to change the title of Rule 20 to read "International Filing Date" rather than, as at present, "Receipt of the International Application", so as to more appropriately cover the subject matter of Rule 20, namely, the according of the international filing date under Article 11.

Structure of Rule 20

- 14. It is proposed to revise the structure of Rule 20 by moving to the Administrative Instructions matters of detail related to the stamping of dates, etc., leaving the Rule to deal only with matters related to the according of the international filing date, including procedures and consequences concerning the correction of defects under Article 11(2), the later furnishing of missing parts, and the incorporation by reference of certain elements or parts.
- 15. So as to avoid adding further complexity to the system, it is no longer proposed, as in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1, to deal with the procedures and consequences relating both to the correction of certain defects under Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e) (the international application does not contain the element referred to in Article 11(1)(d) or(e)), and to the later furnishing of certain parts of description, claims and drawings, in the same Rule.
- 16. Furthermore, it is no longer proposed, as in document PCT/R/WG/6/4 Add.1, to deal with the procedures and consequences relating to both the possible incorporation by reference of the elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e), and of parts of the description, claims and drawings, in the same Rule.
- 17. Rather, it is proposed to deal with those issues in separate Rules, as follows:
- (a) Rule 20.3 as proposed to be amended deals with the procedures and consequences relating to *all* Article 11(1) defects, and with the consequences where the applicant confirms, in accordance with Rule 20.6 as proposed to be amended (see below), the incorporation by reference of any element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e).

- (b) Rule 20.5 as proposed to be amended deals with the procedures and consequences relating to the later furnishing of certain parts of the description, claims and drawings, and with the consequences where the applicant confirms, in accordance with Rule 20.6 as proposed to be amended (see below), the incorporation by reference of any such part.
- (c) Rules 4.18 as proposed to be amended deals with the possible inclusion in the request of a statement of incorporation by reference of both the elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) and of parts of the description, claims or drawings. Rule 20.6 as proposed to be amended deals with the required confirmation of any such statement of incorporation by reference.
- 18. The proposed amendments would also align the order of the provisions dealing with the according of the international filing date with the (logical) order in which a receiving Office determines whether to accord, and which date to accord, as the international filing date, as follows:
  - Rule 20.1 Determination Under Article 11(1)
  - Rule 20.2 Positive Determination Under Article 11(1)
  - Rule 20.3 Defects Under Article 11(1)
  - Rule 20.4 Negative Determination Under Article 11(1)
  - Rule 20.5 Missing Parts
  - Rule 20.6 Confirmation of Incorporation by Reference of Elements and Parts
  - Rule 20.7 Time Limit
  - Rule 20.8 Incompatibility With National Laws

Determination under Article 11(1) (Rule 20.1)

19. Rule 20.1 corresponds to present Rule 20.4, except for some minor drafting changes. It deals with general questions related to the determination under Article 11(1).

Positive Determination under Article 11(1) (Rule 20.2)

20. Rule 20.2 as proposed to be amended by and large corresponds to present Rule 20.5, except that paragraphs (a) and (b) are proposed to be amended so as to clarify that this Rule deals with the according of the international filing date where the receiving Office determines that the international application, *at the time of receipt*, fulfills all requirements under Article 11(1).

Apparent Defects Under Article 11(1) (Rule 20.3)

21. With regard to the provisions relating to the correction of apparent Article 11(1) defects, the revised proposals contained in Annex I continue to make a distinction between, on the one hand, defects under Article 11(1)(i), (ii) and (iii)(a) to (c) (relating to nationality and residence requirements, language, indication that application is intended as an international application, designations of countries, and name of applicant), and, on the other hand, defects under Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e) (relating to a missing description or missing claim or claims; see Rule 20.3(a)(ii) as proposed to be amended), noting that, depending on the applicant's action, the according of the international filing date may or may not be affected.

- 22. Where the receiving Office finds that any of the requirements of Article 11(1)(i), (ii) and (iii)(a) to (c) is or appear to be not fulfilled, it will invite the applicant to furnish the required correction under Article 11(2). The furnishing by the applicant of the required correction will always affect the according of the international filing date, which will be the date on which the receiving Office receives that correction (see Rule 20.3(a)(i) and 20.3(b)(i) as proposed to be amended), provided that all other requirements of Article 11(1) are complied with.
- 23. Where the receiving Office finds that any of the requirements of Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e) is not or appears not to be fulfilled, it will invite the applicant to either furnish the required correction or confirm that the element concerned referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is incorporated by reference under Rule 4.18. Where the applicant furnishes the required correction under Article 11(2), the international filing date will be the date on which the receiving Office receives the required correction (see Rule 20.3(a)(ii) and 20.3(b)(i) as proposed to be amended), provided that all other requirements of Article 11(1) are complied with.
- 24. However, where the applicant confirms the incorporation by reference of an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) which is completely contained in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed in the international application, that element will be considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, and the international filing date will be the date on which all Article 11(1) requirements are fulfilled (see Rule 20.3(a)(ii) and 20.3(b)(ii) as proposed to be amended) (see paragraphs 30 to 39, below, with regard to the inclusion in the request of the statement of incorporation by reference and the requirement to confirm that statement).

Negative Determination Under Article 11(1) (Rule 20.4)

25. Rule 20.4 as proposed to be amended corresponds to present Rule 20.7 and deals with the "negative determination under Article 11(1)," that is, the refusal by the receiving Office to accord an international filing date. It is proposed to be amended so as to take into account the possibility that the applicant, rather than filing a correction under Article 11(2), may confirm the incorporation by reference of an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e).

Missing Parts (Rule 20.5)

26. As indicated above, it is proposed to deal with the provisions relating to the later furnishing of certain parts of the description, claims or drawings (not including the case where an entire element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is or appears to be missing but including the case where all of the drawings are or appear to be missing) in a separate Rule (Rule 20.5 as proposed to be amended). Similar to the consequences explained above in relation to the applicant's actions following an invitation to correct a defect under Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e) (see paragraph 23 above), depending on the applicant's action following an invitation to furnish a part of the description, claims or drawings which is or appears to be missing, the according of the international filing date may or may not be affected.

- 27. Where the applicant furnishes a missing part to the receiving Office on or before the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, that part will be included in the purported international application and the international filing date will be the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled (see Rule 20.5(b) as proposed to be amended).
- 28. Where the applicant furnishes a missing part to the receiving Office after the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) were fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, that part will be included in the international application and the international filing date will be corrected to the date on which the receiving Office received that part (see Rule 20.5(c) as proposed to be amended).
- 29. Where the applicant confirms, in accordance with Rule 20.6(a), that a part of the description, claims or drawings was incorporated by reference under Rule 4.18 and the receiving Office finds that all the requirements of Rule 4.18 and 20.6(a) are complied with, that part is considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, and the international filing date will be the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled (see Rule 20.5(d) as proposed to be amended).

Statement of Incorporation by Reference; Confirmation of Such Statement (Rules 4.18 and 20.6)

- 30. Under proposed new Rule 4.18, where the international application, on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, claims the priority of the earlier application, the applicant would be entitled to include in the request a statement of incorporation by reference that, where any element of the international application referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) or any part of the description, claims or drawings referred to in Rule 20.5(a) which is not otherwise contained in the international application is completely contained in the earlier application, that element or part is, subject to confirmation under Rule 20.6(a), incorporated by reference in the international application for the purposes of Rule 20.6.
- 31. It is proposed that the applicant would have to "confirm" the incorporation by reference of any element of the international application referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) or any part of the description, claims or drawings, rather than, as was proposed in documents PCT/R/WG/6/4 and 4 Add.1, that the applicant must, subsequent to the filing of the international application, "request" that the missing element or part be considered to have been contained in the application as filed, noting that the incorporation by reference itself has already been effected by including the statement under Rule 4.18 in the international application as filed.
- 32. PLT Rule 2(4) leaves it at the option of the Office of a PLT Contracting Party to require the furnishing by the applicant of a *simple copy* of the earlier application (within the time limit for making the request for incorporation by reference) and/or to invite the applicant to furnish a *certified copy* of the earlier application (within four month from the date of the invitation to furnish a missing part or within the 16-month time limit for furnishing the priority document, whichever expires earlier) in order to determine whether the missing part is completely contained in the earlier application (PLT Rule 5.2(b)(ii) contains a similar provision with regard to "reference filing").

- 33. In view of the practical difficulties experienced by applicants in obtaining priority documents from certain Offices, it does not appear realistic to require the applicant to furnish a certified copy of the earlier application (the "priority document") within a time limit which is shorter than the time limit under present Rule 17.1(a) (noting that the time limit under Rule 17.1(a) is, in effect, the date of international publication of the international application concerned, and that the applicant may, in accordance with Rule 17.1(c), validly furnish the priority document to any designated Office even after national phase entry). On the other hand, it does not appear possible to require the receiving Office to delay making its decision under Rule 20.6(b) on the incorporation by reference until after the expiration of the time limit under Rule 17.1(a).
- 34. In order to solve the problem, it is proposed to proceed as follows. Generally, under Rule 20.6(a) as proposed to be amended, the applicant would be required, for the purposes of incorporation by reference of a missing element or part under Rule 20.6, to furnish only a simple copy of the earlier application, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7 unless, within that time limit, the priority document is available to the receiving Office because the applicant has already complied with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document.
- 35. Where the priority document was available to the receiving Office within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, the receiving Office would base its finding under Rule 20.6(b) on the priority document, and the front page of the published pamphlet would contain, for the benefit of designated and elected Offices, an indication to that effect.
- 36. Where, however, the priority document was not available to the receiving Office within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7 because the applicant did not, within that time limit, comply with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document, the receiving Office would base its finding under Rule 20.6(b) on the simple copy of the earlier application furnished by the applicant under Rule 20.6(a). The front page of the published pamphlet would contain an indication to the effect that the applicant, for the purposes of Rule 20.6(a)(ii), relied on a separately submitted (non-certified) copy of the earlier application rather than on compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document.
- 37. In the latter case, during national phase procedures, where the priority document continues not to be available to the designated or elected Office because the applicant still has not complied with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document, or where the priority document is available to the designated or elected Office but that Office finds that that the element or part concerned is not completely contained in the priority document, that Office would be entitled to treat the application, in the case of a missing element, as if the international filing date had been accorded under Rule 20.3(b)(i) (see paragraph 23, above) or, in the case of a missing part, as if the international filing date had been accorded under either Rule 20.5(b) or (c), as the case may be (see paragraphs 27 and 28, above), provided that the Office would have to first give the applicant an opportunity to furnish the priority document within a time limit which is reasonable under the circumstances (see proposed new Rule 82ter.1(b)). In order to be able to make a determination under proposed new Rule 82ter.1(b), the designated or elected Office would be permitted to require the applicant to furnish a translation of the priority document where that document is not in a language accepted by the Office for the purposes of national processing (see proposed new Rule 51bis.1(e)(ii)).

Time Limit (Rule 20.7)

38. Rule 20.7 as proposed to be amended provides for the time limits within which the applicant may furnish corrections of Article 11(1) defects (including the furnishing of missing elements), furnish missing parts or confirm the incorporation by reference of elements or parts.

Incompatibility With National Laws (Rule 20.8)

39. As had been suggested during the sixth session of the Working Group (see the summary of the sixth session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 63), reservation provisions are included in respect of both receiving Offices and designated Offices whose applicable national law is not compatible with the envisaged amendments of the PCT Regulations concerning the incorporation by reference of elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) and (e) and parts of the description, claims or drawings (see Rule 20.8 as proposed to be amended).

Alignment of certain related requirements under the PCT with those under the PLT

40. In the context of "missing element" and "missing part" requirements, it is also proposed to align certain related requirements under the PCT with those under the PLT, in particular time limits for compliance with non-filing date related requirements (see Rule 26 as proposed to be amended).

41. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposals contained in the Annexes to this document.

[Annex I follows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/2

#### ANNEX I

### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF THE PCT REGULATIONS: $^{2}\,$

#### MISSING ELEMENTS AND PARTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 4 The Request (Contents)	3
4.1 Mandatory and Optional Contents; Signature	
4.2 to 4.17 [No change]	
4.18 Statement of Incorporation by Reference	4
4.19 4.18 Additional Matter	
Rule 12 Language of the International Application and Translation for the Purposes of	
International Search and International Publication.	
12.1bis Language of Elements and Parts Furnished Under Rule 20.3, 20.5 or 20.6.	
12.2 [No change]	
12.3 Translation for the Purposes of International Search	5
Rule 20 ["marked-up" copy] <u>International Filing Date</u> Receipt of the International	
Application	
20.1 20.4 Determination Under Article 11(1)	
20.2 20.5 Positive Determination <u>Under Article 11(1)</u>	
20.3 Defects Under Article 11(1)	
20.4 20.7 Negative Determination <u>Under Article 11(1)</u>	14
20.5 Missing Parts	
20.6 Confirmation of Incorporation by Reference of Elements and Parts	18
20.7 Time Limit	
20.8 Incompatibility With National Laws	22
Rule 21 Preparation of Copies	24
21.1 [No change]	
21.2 Certified Copy for the Applicant	
Rule 22 Transmittal of the Record Copy and Translation	
22.1 <i>Procedure</i>	
22.2 and 22.3 [No change]	23
Rule 26 Checking by, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain	
Elements of the International Application	
26.1 <u>Invitation Under Article 14(1)(b) to Correct</u> <del>Time limit for Check</del>	
26.2 Time Limit for Correction	
26.2 <i>bis</i> to 26.3 <i>bis</i> [No change]	
26.3ter Invitation to Correct Defects Under Article 3(4)(i)	
26.4 [No change]	
26.5 Decision of the Receiving Office	
26.6 Missing Drawings	29

Proposed additions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by underlining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be amended may be included for ease of reference.

Rule 48 International Publication	30
48.2 Contents	30
48.3 to 48.6 [No change]	
Rule 51 Review by Designated Offices	32
51.1 Time Limit for Presenting the Request to Send Copies	
51.2 Copy of the Notice	
51.3 [No change]	
Rule 51bis Certain National Requirements Allowed Under Article 27	33
51bis.1 Certain National Requirements Allowed	
51bis.2 and 51bis.3 [No change]	
Rule 55 Languages (International Preliminary Examination)	35
55.2 Translation of International Application	
55.3 [No change]	
Rule 82ter Rectification of Errors Made by the Receiving Office or by the	
International Bureau	37
82ter.1 Errors Concerning the International Filing Date and the Priority Claim	

### Rule 4

### The Request (Contents)

4.1 Mandatory and Optional Contents; Signature
(a) and (b) [No change]
(c) The request may contain:
(i) and (ii) [No change]
(iii) declarations as provided in Rule 4.17.
(iv) a statement as provided in Rule 4.18.
[COMMENT: The proposed addition of item (iv) reflects the proposed addition of new Rule 4.18, below.]
(d) [No change]
4.2 to 4.17 [No change]

4.18 Statement of Incorporation by Reference

Where the international application, on the date on which one or more elements referred

to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, claims the priority of an

earlier application, the request may contain a statement that, where an element of the

international application referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) or a part of the description,

claims or drawings referred to in Rule 20.5(a) is not otherwise contained in the international

application but is completely contained in the earlier application, that element or part is,

subject to confirmation under Rule 20.6, incorporated by reference in the international

application for the purposes of Rule 20.6.

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 30 and 31 in the main body of this document.]

4.19 4.18 *Additional Matter* 

(a) The request shall contain no matter other than that specified in Rules 4.1 to 4.18

4.17, provided that the Administrative Instructions may permit, but cannot make mandatory,

the inclusion in the request of any additional matter specified in the Administrative

Instructions.

(b) If the request contains matter other than that specified in Rules 4.1 to 4.18 4.17 or

permitted under paragraph (a) by the Administrative Instructions, the receiving Office shall

ex officio delete the additional matter.

[COMMENT: The renumbering is consequential on the proposed addition of new Rule 4.18

(see above).]

#### Rule 12

# Language of the International Application and Translation for the Purposes of International Search and International Publication

12.1 [No change]

12.1bis Language of Elements and Parts Furnished Under Rule 20.3, 20.5 or 20.6

An element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) furnished by the applicant under Rule 20.3(b) or 20.6(a) and a part of the description, claims or drawings furnished by the applicant under Rule 20.5(b) or 20.6(a) shall be in the language of the international application as filed or, where a translation of the application is required under Rule 12.3(a) or 12.4(a), in both the language of the application as filed and the language of that translation.

[COMMENT: Proposed new Rule 12.1*bis* would have to be further amended should it be agreed to amend the Regulations in relation to "international publication in multiple languages" as proposed in PCT/R/WG/7/4.]

- 12.2 [No change]
- 12.3 Translation for the Purposes of International Search
  - (a) and (b) [No change]

#### [Rule 12.3, continued]

(c) Where, by the time the receiving Office sends to the applicant the notification under Rule 20.2(c) 20.5(e), the applicant has not furnished a translation required under paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall, preferably together with that notification, invite the applicant:

[COMMENT: The renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 20.5, below.]

- (i) and (ii) [No change]
- (d) and (e) [No change]
- 12.4 [No change]

#### Rule 20 ["marked-up" copy]<sup>3</sup>

#### **International Filing Date Receipt of the International Application**

[COMMENT: See paragraph 13 in the main body of this document.]

20.1 Date and Number

(a) Upon receipt of papers purporting to be an international application, the receiving

Office shall indelibly mark the date of actual receipt on the request of each copy received and the international application number on each sheet of each copy received.

(b) The place on each sheet where the date or number shall be marked, and other details, shall be specified in the Administrative Instructions.

20.2 Receipt on Different Days

(a) In cases where all the sheets pertaining to the same purported international application are not received on the same day by the receiving Office, that Office shall correct the date marked on the request (still leaving legible, however, the earlier date or dates already marked) so that it indicates the day on which the papers completing the international application were received, provided

A "clean" copy of the text of Rule 20 as it would stand after amendment is contained in Annex II.

#### [Rule 20, continued]

- (i) where no invitation under Article 11(2)(a) to correct was sent to the applicant, the said papers are received within 30 days from the date on which sheets were first received;
- (ii) where an invitation under Article 11(2)(a) to correct was sent to the applicant, the said papers are received within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.6;
- (iii) in the case of Article 14(2), the missing drawings are received within 30 days from the date on which the incomplete papers were filed;
- (iv) the absence or later receipt of any sheet containing the abstract or part thereof shall not, in itself, require any correction of the date marked on the request.
- (b) Any sheet received on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received shall be marked by the receiving Office with the date on which it was received.

#### 20.3 Corrected International Application

In the case referred to in Article 11(2)(b), the receiving Office shall correct the date marked on the request (still leaving legible, however, the earlier date or dates already marked) so that it indicates the day on which the last required correction was received.

20.1 20.4 Determination Under Article 11(1)

(a) Promptly after receipt of the papers purporting to be an international application, the

receiving Office shall determine whether the papers fulfill comply with the requirements of

Article 11(1).

[COMMENT: Drafting change only (see the wording of Article 11(1)).]

(b) For the purposes of Article 11(1)(iii)(c), it shall be sufficient to indicate the name of

the applicant in a way which allows the his identity of the applicant to be established even if

the name is misspelled, the given names are not fully indicated, or, in the case of legal

entities, the indication of the name is abbreviated or incomplete.

[COMMENT: Drafting change only.]

(c) [No change] For the purposes of Article 11(1)(ii), it shall be sufficient that the part

which appears to be a description (other than any sequence listing part thereof) and the part

which appears to be a claim or claims be in a language accepted by the receiving Office under

Rule 12.1(a).

[COMMENT: Rule 19.4(a)(ii) would apply where an element referred to in

Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) or a part of the description, claims or drawings referred to in Rule 20.5(a)(ii) is considered, under Rule 20.6(b) as proposed to be amended to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office but is not in the same language accepted by the receiving Office as the international application as filed. Such application, containing such element or part incorporated by reference, would be considered to have been received by the receiving Office on behalf of the International Bureau as receiving Office under Rule 19.1(a)(iii), which accepts international applications in

any language.]

[Rule 20.1, continued]

(d) [No change] If, on October 1, 1997, paragraph (c) is not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office, paragraph (c) shall not apply to that receiving Office for as long as it continues not to be compatible with that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by December 31, 1997. The information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

[COMMENT: A decision by the Assembly may be necessary to ensure that transitional reservations that were made under existing Rule 20.4(d) continue to be effective under that provision as renumbered Rule 20.1(d).]

20.2 20.5 *Positive Determination Under Article 11(1)* 

[COMMENT: Renumbering and clarification only.]

(a) If the receiving Office determines that, at the time of receipt of the papers

purporting to be an international application, the requirements of determination under

Article 11(1) were fulfilled is positive, the receiving Office shall accord as the international

filing date the date of receipt of the international application. stamp on the request the name of

the receiving Office and the words "PCT International Application," or "Demande

internationale PCT." If the official language of the receiving Office is neither English nor

French, the words "International Application" or "Demande internationale" may be

accompanied by a translation of these words in the official language of the receiving Office.

[COMMENT: See paragraph 20 in the main body of this document.]

(b) The receiving Office shall stamp the request of the international application which it

has accorded an international filing date as prescribed by the Administrative Instructions. The

copy whose request has been so stamped shall be the record copy of the international

application.

(c) [No change] The receiving Office shall promptly notify the applicant of the

international application number and the international filing date. At the same time, it shall

send to the International Bureau a copy of the notification sent to the applicant, except where

it has already sent, or is sending at the same time, the record copy to the International Bureau

under Rule 22.1(a).

#### 20.3 Defects Under Article 11(1)

- (a) Where, in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international application fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1), the receiving Office finds that any of the requirements of Article 11(1) are not, or appear not to be, fulfilled, it shall promptly invite the applicant, as applicable and at the applicant's option:
  - (i) to furnish the required correction under Article 11(2); or
  - (ii) where the requirements concerned are those relating to an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e), to confirm in accordance with Rule 20.6(a) that the element is incorporated by reference under Rule 4.18;

and to make observations, if any, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7. If that time limit expires after the expiration of 12 months from the filing date of any application whose priority is claimed, the receiving Office shall call that circumstance to the attention of the applicant.

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 21 to 23 in the main body of this document. See proposed new Rule 4.18, above, and proposed new Rule 20.6, below, concerning the incorporation by reference of an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e). It is also proposed to change the term "one year" (as used in the last sentence of present Rule 20.6) to "12 months" for consistency with Rule 4.10(a)(i) and Article 4C(1) of the Paris Convention.]

[Rule 20.3, continued]

(b) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise:

(i) the applicant furnishes to the receiving Office the required correction under

Article 11(2) after the date of receipt of the purported international application but on a later

date falling within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, the receiving Office shall accord
that later date as the international filing date and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c);

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 22 and 23 in the main body of this document.]

(ii) an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is, under Rule 20.6(b), considered to have been contained in the international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 23 and 24 in the main body of this document.]

(c) 20.8 If the receiving Office later discovers, or on the basis of the applicant's reply realizes, that it has erred in issuing an invitation <u>under paragraph (a)</u> to correct since the requirements of provided for under Article 11(1) were fulfilled when the papers were received, it shall proceed as provided in <u>Rule 20.2 Rule 20.5</u>.

[COMMENT: It is proposed to move the contents of present Rule 20.8 into proposed new paragraph (c) of Rule 20.3.]

Annex I, page 14

20.4 20.7 Negative Determination <u>Under Article 11(1)</u>

[COMMENT: Renumbering and clarification only.]

(a) If the receiving Office does not, receive, within the applicable time limit under

Rule 20.7, a correction or confirmation referred to in Rule 20.3(b), within the prescribed time

limit, receive a reply to its invitation to correct, or if a the correction or confirmation has been

received offered by the applicant but the application still does not fulfill the requirements of

provided for under Article 11(1), the receiving Office it shall:

(i) promptly notify the applicant that the his application is not and will not be

treated as an international application and shall indicate the reasons therefor;

(ii) notify the International Bureau that the number it has marked on the papers

will not be used as an international application number;

(iii) keep the papers constituting the purported international application and any

correspondence relating thereto as provided in Rule 93.1; and

(iv) [No change] send a copy of the said papers to the International Bureau where,

pursuant to a request by the applicant under Article 25(1), the International Bureau needs such

a copy and specially asks for it.

[COMMENT: See paragraph 25 in the main body of this document.]

20.5 Missing Parts

(a) Where, in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international

application fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1), the receiving Office finds that a part of

the description, claims or drawings is or appears to be missing, including the case where all of

the drawings are or appear to be missing but not including the case where an entire element

referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is or appears to be missing, it shall promptly invite the

applicant, as applicable and at the applicant's option:

(i) to complete the purported international application by furnishing the missing

part;

(ii) to confirm, in accordance with Rule 20.6(a), that the part was incorporated by

reference under Rule 4.18;

and to make observations, if any, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7. If that

time limit expires after the expiration of 12 months from the filing date of any application

whose priority is claimed, the receiving Office shall call that circumstance to the attention of

the applicant.

[COMMENT: See paragraph 26 in the main body of this document.]

[Rule 20.5, continued]

(b) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, the applicant

furnishes to the receiving Office, on or before the date on which all of the requirements of

Article 11(1) are fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a missing part

referred to in paragraph (a) so as to complete the international application, that part shall be

included in the application and the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing

date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as

provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).

[COMMENT: See paragraph 27 in the main body of this document.]

(c) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, the applicant

furnishes to the receiving Office, after the date on which all of the requirements of

Article 11(1) were fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a missing

part referred to in paragraph (a) so as to complete the international application, that part shall

be included in the application, and the receiving Office shall correct the international filing

date to the date on which the receiving Office received that part and proceed as provided for

in the Administrative Instructions.

[COMMENT: See paragraph 28 in the main body of this document. The Administrative Instructions would have to be modified so as to prescribe the procedure to be followed by the receiving Office with regard to notifications to be sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, in particular in the case where the record and search copies have not yet been transmitted by the time when the missing part is included and the filing date corrected.]

[Rule 20.5, continued]

(d) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, a part referred to in paragraph (a) is, under Rule 20.6(b), considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in

Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).

[COMMENT: See paragraph 29 in the main body of this document.]

(e) Where the international filing date has been corrected under paragraph (c), the applicant may, in a notice submitted to the receiving Office within one month from the date of the notification under paragraph (c), request that the missing part concerned be disregarded, in which case the missing part shall be considered not to have been furnished and the correction of the international filing date under that paragraph shall be considered not to have been made, and the receiving Office shall proceed as provided for in the Administrative Instructions.

[COMMENT: See PLT Article 5(6)(c). The proposed wording ("request to disregard") differs from that used in the PLT ("withdraw") so as to avoid confusion with withdrawals under Rule 90*bis*. The Administrative Instructions would have to be modified so as to prescribe the procedure to be followed by the receiving Office with regard to notifications to be sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, in particular in the case where the record and search copies have not yet been transmitted by the time a notification by the applicant under paragraph (e) is received by the receiving Office.]

20.6 Confirmation of Incorporation by Reference of Elements and Parts

(a) The applicant may submit to the receiving Office, within the applicable time limit

under Rule 20.7, a written notice confirming that an element or part is incorporated by

reference in the international application under Rule 4.18, accompanied by:

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 30 and 31 in the main body of this document.]

(i) a sheet or sheets embodying the element or part concerned;

(ii) where the applicant has not already complied with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis)

in relation to the priority document, a copy of the earlier application as filed;

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 32 to 37 and in the main body of this document.]

(iii) where the earlier application is not in the language in which the international

application is filed, a translation of the earlier application into that language or, where a

translation of the international application is required under Rule 12.3(a) or 12.4(a), a

translation of the earlier application into both the language in which the international

application is filed and the language of that translation; and

[COMMENT: See PLT Rule 2(4)(iii).]

[Rule 20.6(a), continued]

(iv) in the case of a part of the description, claims or drawings, an indication as to where that part is contained in the earlier application.

[COMMENT: See PLT Rule 2(4)(vi).]

(b) Where the receiving Office finds that the requirements of Rule 4.18 and paragraph (a) have been complied with and that the element or part referred to in paragraph (a) is completely contained in the earlier application concerned, that element or part shall be considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office.

[COMMENT: It is proposed that the effectiveness of a confirmation of incorporation by reference under Rule 4.18 be subject to a finding by the receiving Office rather than operating automatically. This appears to be necessary if designated Offices and third parties are to be able to rely on the procedure followed with a reasonable degree of certainty. Furthermore, it is envisaged that the Administrative Instructions would be modified so as to provide for the receiving Office to stamp sheets incorporated under Rule 20.6 with words such as "INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE—RULE 20.6", and to provide that a notification by the receiving Office to the International Bureau that a missing element or part has been incorporated by reference would include an indication as to whether the applicant, for the purposes of Rule 20.6(a)(ii), relied on compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document or on a separately submitted (non-certified) copy of the earlier application concerned. That information would be published on the front page of the published pamphlet (see proposed new Rule 48.2(b)(v), below).]

#### 20.7 Time Limit

The applicable time limit referred to in Rules 20.3(a), 20.3(b), 20.4, 20.5(a), (b) and (c), and 20.6(a) shall be:

- (i) where an invitation under Rule 20.3(a) or 20.5(a), as applicable, was sent to the applicant, [one month] [two months] from the date of the invitation;
- (ii) where no such invitation was sent to the applicant, [one month] [two months]

  from the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)

  were first received by the receiving Office;

provided that any correction under Article 11(2), or any confirmation under Rule 20.6(a) of the incorporation by reference of an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e), that is received by the receiving Office after the expiration of the applicable time limit under this Rule but before that Office sends a notification to the applicant under Rule 20.4(i) shall be taken into account in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international application fulfill the requirements under Article 11(1).

[COMMENT: See PLT Article 5(3) and PLT Rule 2(1) (notification in case of non-compliance with a filing date requirement); PLT Article 5(4) and PLT Rule 2(2) (subsequent compliance with a filing date requirement); PLT Article 5(6) and PLT Rule 2(3)(i) and (ii) (filing date where missing part of description or drawing is filed); and PLT Article 5(7) and PLT Rule 2.5(b)(ii) (filing date where description and drawings are replaced by reference to previous filed application). While the PLT provides for the time limit under item (ii) only in cases where no invitation was sent to the applicant "because indications allowing the applicant to be contacted by the Office have not been filed", it is proposed to apply that time limit to all cases where no invitation has been sent to the

[Rule 20.7, continued]

applicant. It is proposed that the starting point for the time limit under item (ii) should, in all cases (irrespective of whether no invitation was sent to the applicant in relation to a defect, a missing element or a missing part), remain the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1) were first received by the receiving Office, and not be changed, in relation to the correction of a defect, to the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled, as was suggested during the fifth session of the Working Group. Alternative time limits have been retained in square brackets for further consideration by the Working Group (see the summary by the Chair of the fifth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraphs 103 and 104).]

#### 20.8 Incompatibility With National Laws

(a) If, on [date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly], any of Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 are not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office, the Rules concerned shall not apply to an international application filed with that receiving Office for as long as they continue not to be compatible with that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by [three months from the date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly]. The information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

[COMMENT: See the summary of the Chair of the fifth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 91), and paragraph 39 in the main body of this document. Note that a Contracting State could only take advantage of the reservation provision if its national law contained provisions addressed to its national Office in its capacity as a PCT receiving Office (and not only in its capacity as a designated Office) which were not compatible with the proposed amendments of the PCT Regulations (a reservation provision for designated Offices is contained in proposed new paragraph (c), below). Note further that a receiving Office which makes such reservation and does not apply Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 would have to accord as the international filing date the date on which the missing element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) was received by the receiving Office in accordance with Rule 20.3(b)(i), or accord as the international filing date the date on which the missing part of the description, claims or drawings was received by the receiving Office in accordance with or Rule 20.5(b) or (c), as the case may be.]

[Rule 20.8, continued]

(b) If, on [date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly], any of Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 are not compatible with the national law applied by the designated Office, the Rules concerned shall not apply in respect of that Office in relation to an international application in respect of which the acts referred to in Article 22 have been performed before that Office for as long as they continue not to be compatible with that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by [three months from the date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly]. The information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

[COMMENT: See the summary of the Chair of the sixth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 63) and paragraph 39 in the main body of this document. Note that a designated Office which makes a reservation and does not apply Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 would have to accord as the international filing date the date on which the missing element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) was received by the receiving Office in accordance with Rule 20.3(b)(i), or accord as the international filing date the date on which the missing part of the description, claims or drawings was received by the receiving Office in accordance with or Rule 20.5(b) or (c), as the case may be.]

20.9 Certified Copy for the Applicant

Against payment of a fee, the receiving Office shall furnish to the applicant, on request, certified copies of the international application as filed and of any corrections thereto.

[COMMENT: It is proposed to move the content of present Rule 20.9 to proposed new Rule 21.2 (see below) so as to leave Rule 20 to deal only with questions of according of the international filing date.]

#### Rule 21

#### **Preparation of Copies**

21.1 [No change]

#### 21.2 Certified Copy for the Applicant

Against payment of a fee, the receiving Office shall furnish to the applicant, on request, certified copies of the international application as filed and of any corrections thereto.

[COMMENT: See the Comment on Rule 20.9 as proposed to be deleted, above. It is proposed delete present Rule 20.9 (see above) and to move its contents to proposed new Rule 21.2.]

#### Rule 22

#### Transmittal of the Record Copy and Translation

22 1	D 1
22.1	Procedure
44.1	1 / Occuure

- (a) [No change]
- (b) If the International Bureau has received a copy of the notification under Rule 20.2(c) 20.5(e) but is not, by the expiration of 13 months from the priority date, in possession of the record copy, it shall remind the receiving Office that it should transmit the record copy to the International Bureau promptly.
- (c) If the International Bureau has received a copy of the notification under Rule 20.2(c) 20.5(e) but is not, by the expiration of 14 months from the priority date, in possession of the record copy, it shall notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

[COMMENT: The proposed renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 20.5 above.]

(d) to (h) [No change]

22.2 and 22.3 [No change]

#### Rule 26

# Checking by, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain Elements of the International Application

#### 26.1 *Invitation Under Article 14(1)(b) to Correct Time limit for Check*

(a) The receiving Office shall issue the invitation to correct provided for in

Article 14(1)(b) as soon as possible, preferably within one month from the receipt of the international application. In the invitation, the receiving Office shall invite the applicant to furnish the required correction, and give the applicant the opportunity to make observations, within the time limit under Rule 26.2.

[COMMENT: The title is proposed to be amended so as to correctly cover the subject matter of paragraph (a). See the summary by the Chair of the fourth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/4/14, paragraph 69; see also PLT Article 6(7).]

(b) [Deleted] If the receiving Office issues an invitation to correct the defect referred to in Article 14(1)(a)(iii) or (iv) (missing title or missing abstract), it shall notify the International Searching Authority accordingly.

[COMMENT: It is proposed to move the content of present paragraph (b) to the Administrative Instructions.]

26.2 Time Limit for Correction

The time limit referred to in <u>Rule 26.1 Article 14(1)(b)</u> shall be reasonable under the <u>circumstances and</u> shall be <u>[one month]</u> [two months] fixed in each case by the receiving Office. It shall not be less than one month from the date of the invitation to correct. It may be extended by the receiving Office at any time before a decision is taken.

[COMMENT: See PLT Article 6(7) and PLT Rule 6(1). The time limits have been retained in square brackets for further consideration by the Working Group (see the summary by the Chair of the fifth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraphs 103 and 104).]

26.2bis to 26.3bis [No change]

26.3ter Invitation to Correct Defects Under Article 3(4)(i)

(a) Where the abstract or any text matter of the drawings is filed in a language which is different from the language of the description and the claims, the receiving Office shall, unless

(i) and (ii) [No change]

invite the applicant to furnish a translation of the abstract or the text matter of the drawings into the language in which the international application is to be published. Rules 26.1(a), 26.2, 26.3, 26.3bis, 26.5 and 29.1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[Rule 26.3ter(a), continued]

[COMMENT: The proposed renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 26.1(a), above.]

- (b) [No change]
- (c) Where the request does not comply with Rule 12.1(c), the receiving Office shall invite the applicant to file a translation so as to comply with that Rule. Rules 3, 26.1(a), 26.2, 26.5 and 29.1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[COMMENT: The proposed renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 26.1(a) above.]

- (d) [No change]
- 26.4 [No change]
- 26.5 Decision of the Receiving Office

The receiving Office shall decide whether the applicant has submitted the correction within the <u>applicable</u> time limit under Rule 26.2, and, if the correction has been submitted within that time limit, whether the international application so corrected is or is not to be considered withdrawn, provided that no international application shall be considered

[Rule 26.5, continued]

withdrawn for lack of compliance with the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 if it complies with those requirements to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.

[COMMENT: See the summary by the Chair of the fourth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/4/14, paragraph 70.]

26.6 Missing Drawings

(a) If, as provided in Article 14(2), the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall so indicate in the said application.

[COMMENT: It is proposed to move the content of paragraph (a) to the Administrative Instructions.]

(b) The date on which the applicant receives the notification provided for in Article 14(2) shall have no effect on the time limit fixed under Rule 20.2(a)(iii).

[COMMENT: The proposed deletion of present paragraph (b) is consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 20 (see above).]

## Rule 48

## **International Publication**

48.1 [No change]
48.2 Contents
(a) [No change]
(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the front page shall include:
(i) to (iii) [No change]
(iv) an indication that the request contains any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 which was received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 26ter.1;
(v) where applicable, an indication that the international filing date was accorded by the receiving Office under Rule 20.3(b)(ii) or 20.5(d) on the basis of the incorporation by
reference under Rules 4.18 and 20.6 of an element or part, together with an indication as to
whether the applicant, for the purposes of Rule 20.6(a)(ii), relied on compliance with
Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document or on a separately submitted
copy of the earlier application concerned.

[Rule 48.2(b)(v), continued]

[COMMENT: See paragraphs 32 to 37 in the main body of this document and the Comment on proposed new Rule 20.6(b), above.]

(c) to (i) [No change]

48.3 to 48.6 [No change]

[COMMENT: Note that Rule 48 is proposed to be further amended in the context of proposed amendments of the Regulations relating to the restoration of the right of priority (see document PCT/R/WG/7/3, relating to the rectification of obvious mistakes (see document PCT/R/WG/7/6) and relating to international publication and the PCT Gazette in electronic form (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8).]

#### Rule 51

#### **Review by Designated Offices**

#### 51.1 Time Limit for Presenting the Request to Send Copies

The time limit referred to in Article 25(1)(c) shall be two months computed from the date of the notification sent to the applicant under Rule 20.4(i) 20.7(i), 24.2(c) or 29.1(ii).

[COMMENT: The proposed renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 20.7 above.]

#### 51.2 *Copy of the Notice*

Where the applicant, after having received a negative determination under Article 11(1), requests the International Bureau, under Article 25(1), to send copies of the file of the purported international application to any of the named Offices he has attempted to designate, he shall attach to his request a copy of the notice referred to in Rule 20.4(i) 20.7(i).

[COMMENT: The proposed renumbering is consequential on the proposed renumbering of present Rule 20.7 above.]

#### 51.3 [No change]

#### Rule 51bis

### **Certain National Requirements Allowed Under Article 27**

51bis.1 Cen	rtain National	Requirements	Allowed
-------------	----------------	--------------	---------

- (a) to (d) [No change]
- (e) The national law applicable by the designated Office may, in accordance with Article 27, require the applicant to furnish a translation of the priority document, provided that such a translation may only be required:
- (i) where the validity of the priority claim is relevant to the determination of whether the invention concerned is patentable; or
- (ii) where the international filing date has been accorded by the receiving Office under Rule 20.3(b)(ii) or 20.5(d) on the basis of the incorporation by reference under Rules 4.18 and 20.6 of an element or part, for the purposes of determining under Rule 82ter.1(b) whether that element or part is completely contained in the priority document concerned.

[COMMENT: It is proposed to amend Rule 51bis.1(e) so as to permit a designated or elected Office to require the applicant to furnish a translation of the priority document for the purposes of making a finding, under proposed Rule 82ter.1(b) (see below) whether an element or part which has been incorporated by reference was completely contained in the priority document. Note that the sanction which would apply if the applicant failed to furnish a translation of the priority document required under the applicable national law would be a matter for that national law.]

[Rule 51bis.1, continued]

(f) If, on [date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly] March 17, 2000, the proviso in paragraph (e)(i) or (ii) is not compatible with the national law applied by the designated Office, the that proviso concerned shall not apply in respect of that Office for as long as that proviso continues not to be compatible with that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by [three months from the date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly] November 30, 2000. The information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendment of paragraph (f) is consequential on the proposed amendment of paragraph (e) (see above). A decision by the Assembly may be necessary to ensure that transitional reservations that were made under existing paragraph (f) with regard present paragraph (e) (renumbered paragraph (e)(i)) continue to be effective.]

51bis.2 and 51bis.3 [No change]

#### Rule 55

#### **Languages (International Preliminary Examination)**

- 55.1 [No change]
- 55.2 Translation of International Application
- (a) [No change] Where neither the language in which the international application is filed nor the language in which the international application is published is accepted by the International Preliminary Examining Authority that is to carry out the international preliminary examination, the applicant shall, subject to paragraph (b), furnish with the demand a translation of the international application into a language which is both:
  - (i) a language accepted by that Authority, and
  - (ii) a language of publication.

(a-bis) A translation of the international application into a language referred to in paragraph (a) shall include any element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) furnished by the applicant under Rule 20.3(b) or 20.6(a) and any part of the description, claims or drawings furnished by the applicant under Rule 20.5(b) or 20.6(a).

[COMMENT: It is proposed to add new paragraph (a-bis) so as to ensure that, in the rare case that the applicant has to furnish a translation of the international application to the International Preliminary Examining Authority under Rule 55.2(a), that translation includes any element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) and any part of the description, claims or drawings furnished by the applicant under Rule 20. Note that Rule 55.2 would have to be further amended should it be agreed to amend the Regulations by adding provisions concerning international publication in multiple languages, as is proposed in PCT/R/WG/7/4.]

[Rule 55.2, continued]

(b) [No change]

(c) If the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (a-bis) are requirement of paragraph (a) is

not complied with and paragraph (b) does not apply, the International Preliminary Examining

Authority shall invite the applicant to furnish the required translation within a time limit

which shall be reasonable under the circumstances. That time limit shall not be less than one

month from the date of the invitation. It may be extended by the International Preliminary

Examining Authority at any time before a decision is taken.

(d) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the time limit under

paragraph (c), the said requirements requirement shall be considered to have been complied

with. If the applicant fails to do so, the demand shall be considered not to have been

submitted and the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall so declare.

[COMMENT: The proposed changes to paragraphs (c) and (d) are consequential on the

proposed addition of new paragraph (a-bis).]

55.3 [No change]

#### Rule 82ter

#### **Rectification of Errors Made**

#### by the Receiving Office or by the International Bureau

82ter.1 Errors Concerning the International Filing Date and the Priority Claim

(a) If the applicant proves to the satisfaction of any designated or elected Office that the international filing date is incorrect due to an error made by the receiving Office or that the priority claim has been erroneously considered by the receiving Office or the International Bureau not to have been made and if the error is an error such that, had it been made by the designated or elected Office itself, that Office would rectify it under the national law or national practice, the said Office shall rectify the error and shall treat the international application as if it had been accorded the rectified international filing date or as if the priority claim had not been considered not to have been made.

[COMMENT: Note that present Rule82*ter*.1 (Rule 82*ter*.1(a) as proposed to be amended) is proposed to be further amended in the context of proposed amendments of the Regulations relating to the restoration of the right of priority (see PCT/R/WG/7/3).]

(b) Where the international filing date was accorded by the receiving Office under Rule 20.3(b)(ii) or 20.5(d) on the basis of the incorporation by reference under Rules 4.18 and 20.6 of an element or part but the applicant has not complied with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document or the designated or elected Office finds that the element or part is not completely contained in the priority document concerned, the designated or elected Office may, subject to paragraph (c), treat the international application as if the international filing date had been accorded under Rule 20.3(b)(i) or 20.5(b), or corrected under 20.5(c), as applicable, provided that Rule 17.1(c) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[Rule 82ter.1(b), continued]

[COMMENT: See paragraph 37 in the main body of this document. See also the summary of the Chair of the fifth session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraphs 102 and 103), and Note 5.21 of the Explanatory Notes on PLT Article 5(6)(b) which states that, where it is subsequently determined, for example in the course of substantive examination, that the missing part of the description or missing drawing was not completely contained in the earlier application as required under PLT Rule 2(4)(ii), the Office may rescind the filing date accorded under that Rule and re-accord it under PLT Article 5(6)(a).]

(c) The designated or elected Office shall not treat the international as if the international filing date had been accorded under Rule 20.3(b)(i) or 20.5(b), or corrected under 20.5(c), without giving the applicant the opportunity to make observations on the intended treatment, or to make a request under paragraph (d), within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances.

(d) Where the designated or elected Office, in accordance with paragraph (c), has notified the applicant that it intends to treat the international application as if the international filing date had been corrected under Rule 20.5(c), the applicant may, in a notice submitted to that Office within the time limit referred to in paragraph (c), request that the missing part concerned be disregarded for the purposes of national processing before that Office, in which case that part shall be considered not to have been furnished and that Office shall not treat the international application as if the international filing date had been corrected.

[COMMENT: Where a designated or elected Office, in accordance with paragraph (b), intends to treat the international application as if the international filing date had been corrected under Rule 20.5(c) to the date on which the receiving Office received the missing part, the applicant should have an opportunity, as during the international phase (see

[Rule 82ter.1(d), continued]

Rule 20.5(e) as proposed to be amended) to request that the missing part concerned be disregarded, in which case the missing part would be considered not to have been furnished and the designated or elected Office must treat the international application as if the international filing date had not been corrected.]

[Annex II follows]

### PCT/R/WG/7/2

#### ANNEX II

## PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF THE PCT REGULATIONS:

## MISSING ELEMENTS AND PARTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

## RULE 20 "CLEAN" COPY<sup>4</sup>

Rule 20 ['	'clean" copy] International Filing Date	2
20.1	Determination Under Article 11(1)	2
	Positive Determination Under Article 11(1)	
	Defects Under Article 11(1)	
	Negative Determination Under Article 11(1)	
	Missing Parts	
	Confirmation of Incorporation by Reference of Elements and Parts	
	Time Limit	
20.8	Incompatibility With National Laws	13

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Comments on particular provisions appear only in the "marked-up" copy contained in Annex I.

#### Rule 20 ["clean" copy]

#### **International Filing Date**

#### 20.1 Determination Under Article 11(1)

- (a) Promptly after receipt of the papers purporting to be an international application, the receiving Office shall determine whether the papers fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1).
- (b) For the purposes of Article 11(1)(iii)(c), it shall be sufficient to indicate the name of the applicant in a way which allows the identity of the applicant to be established even if the name is misspelled, the given names are not fully indicated, or, in the case of legal entities, the indication of the name is abbreviated or incomplete.
- (c) For the purposes of Article 11(1)(ii), it shall be sufficient that the part which appears to be a description (other than any sequence listing part thereof) and the part which appears to be a claim or claims be in a language accepted by the receiving Office under Rule 12.1(a).
- (d) If, on October 1, 1997, paragraph (c) is not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office, paragraph (c) shall not apply to that receiving Office for as long as it continues not to be compatible with that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by December 31, 1997. The information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

#### 20.2 Positive Determination Under Article 11(1)

- (a) If the receiving Office determines that, at the time of receipt of the papers purporting to be an international application, the requirements of Article 11(1) were fulfilled, the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date of receipt of the international application.
- (b) The receiving Office shall stamp the request of the international application which it has accorded an international filing date as prescribed by the Administrative Instructions. The copy whose request has been so stamped shall be the record copy of the international application.
- (c) The receiving Office shall promptly notify the applicant of the international application number and the international filing date. At the same time, it shall send to the International Bureau a copy of the notification sent to the applicant, except where it has already sent, or is sending at the same time, the record copy to the International Bureau under Rule 22.1(a).

#### 20.3 Defects Under Article 11(1)

- (a) Where, in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international application fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1), the receiving Office finds that any of the requirements of Article 11(1) are not, or appear not to be, fulfilled, it shall promptly invite the applicant, as applicable and at the applicant's option:
  - (i) to furnish the required correction under Article 11(2); or
  - (ii) where the requirements concerned are those relating to an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e), to confirm in accordance with Rule 20.6(a) that the element is incorporated by reference under Rule 4.18;

and to make observations, if any, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7. If that time limit expires after the expiration of 12 months from the filing date of any application whose priority is claimed, the receiving Office shall call that circumstance to the attention of the applicant.

- (b) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise:
- (i) the applicant furnishes to the receiving Office the required correction under Article 11(2) after the date of receipt of the purported international application but on a later date falling within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, the receiving Office shall accord that later date as the international filing date and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c);

### [Rule 20.3(b), continued]

- (ii) an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is, under Rule 20.6(b), considered to have been contained in the international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).
- (c) If the receiving Office later discovers, or on the basis of the applicant's reply realizes, that it has erred in issuing an invitation under paragraph (a) since the requirements of Article 11(1) were fulfilled when the papers were received, it shall proceed as provided in Rule 20.2.

20.4 Negative Determination Under Article 11(1)

If the receiving Office does not receive, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a correction or confirmation referred to in Rule 20.3(b), or if a correction or confirmation has been received but the application still does not fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1), the receiving Office shall:

- (i) promptly notify the applicant that the application is not and will not be treated as an international application and shall indicate the reasons therefor;
- (ii) notify the International Bureau that the number it has marked on the papers will not be used as an international application number;
- (iii) keep the papers constituting the purported international application and any correspondence relating thereto as provided in Rule 93.1; and
- (iv) send a copy of the said papers to the International Bureau where, pursuant to a request by the applicant under Article 25(1), the International Bureau needs such a copy and specially asks for it.

#### 20.5 Missing Parts

- (a) Where, in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international application fulfill the requirements of Article 11(1), the receiving Office finds that a part of the description, claims or drawings is or appears to be missing, including the case where all of the drawings are or appear to be missing but not including the case where an entire element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e) is or appears to be missing, it shall promptly invite the applicant, as applicable and at the applicant's option:
  - (i) to complete the purported international application by furnishing the missing part;
  - (ii) to confirm, in accordance with Rule 20.6(a), that the part was incorporated by reference under Rule 4.18;

and to make observations, if any, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7. If that time limit expires after the expiration of 12 months from the filing date of any application whose priority is claimed, the receiving Office shall call that circumstance to the attention of the applicant.

#### [Rule 20.5, continued]

- (b) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, the applicant furnishes to the receiving Office, on or before the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a missing part referred to in paragraph (a) so as to complete the international application, that part shall be included in the application and the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).
- (c) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, the applicant furnishes to the receiving Office, after the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) were fulfilled but within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a missing part referred to in paragraph (a) so as to complete the international application, that part shall be included in the application, and the receiving Office shall correct the international filing date to the date on which the receiving Office received that part and proceed as provided for in the Administrative Instructions.
- (d) Where, following an invitation under paragraph (a) or otherwise, a part referred to in paragraph (a) is, under Rule 20.6(b), considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office, the receiving Office shall accord as the international filing date the date on which all of the requirements of Article 11(1) are fulfilled and proceed as provided in Rule 20.2(b) and (c).

### [Rule 20.5, continued]

(e) Where the international filing date has been corrected under paragraph (c), the applicant may, in a notice submitted to the receiving Office within one month from the date of the notification under paragraph (c), request that the missing part concerned be disregarded, in which case the missing part shall be considered not to have been furnished and the correction of the international filing date under that paragraph shall be considered not to have been made, and the receiving Office shall proceed as provided for in the Administrative Instructions.

#### 20.6 Confirmation of Incorporation by Reference of Elements and Parts

- (a) The applicant may submit to the receiving Office, within the applicable time limit under Rule 20.7, a written notice confirming that an element or part is incorporated by reference in the international application under Rule 4.18, accompanied by:
  - (i) a sheet or sheets embodying the element or part concerned;
- (ii) where the applicant has not already complied with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-bis) in relation to the priority document, a copy of the earlier application as filed;
- (iii) where the earlier application is not in the same language as the international application as filed, a translation of the earlier application into that language or, where a translation of the application is required under Rule 12.3(a) or 12.4(a), a translation of the earlier application into both the language of the application as filed and the language of that translation; and
- (iv) in the case of a part of the description, claims or drawings, an indication as to where that part is contained in the earlier application.

### [Rule 20.6, continued]

(b) Where the receiving Office finds that the requirements of Rule 4.18 and paragraph (a) have been complied with and that the element or part referred to in paragraph (a) is completely contained in the earlier application concerned, that element or part shall be considered to have been contained in the purported international application on the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office.

20.7 Time Limit

The applicable time limit referred to in Rules 20.3(a), 20.3(b), 20.4, 20.5(a), (b) and (c), and 20.6(a) shall be:

- (i) where an invitation under Rule 20.3(a) or 20.5(a), as applicable, was sent to the applicant, [one month] [two months] from the date of the invitation;
- (ii) where no such invitation was sent to the applicant, [one month] [two months] from the date on which one or more elements referred to in Article 11(1)(iii) were first received by the receiving Office;

provided that any correction under Article 11(2), or any confirmation under Rule 20.6(a) of the incorporation by reference of an element referred to in Article 11(1)(iii)(d) or (e), that is received by the receiving Office after the expiration of the applicable time limit under this Rule but before that Office sends a notification to the applicant under Rule 20.4(i) shall be taken into account in determining whether the papers purporting to be an international application fulfill the requirements under Article 11(1).

20.8 Incompatibility With National Laws

(a) If, on [date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly],

Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 are not compatible with the national

law applied by the receiving Office, those Rules shall not apply to an international application

filed with that receiving Office for as long as they continue not to be compatible with that

law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by [three

months from the date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly]. The

information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

(b) If, on [date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly],

Rules 20.3(a)(ii) and (b)(ii), 20.5(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 are not compatible with the national

law applied by the designated Office, those Rules shall not apply in respect of that Office in

relation to an international application in respect of which the acts referred to in Article 22

have been performed before that Office for as long as they continue not to be compatible with

that law, provided that the said Office informs the International Bureau accordingly by [three

months from the date of adoption of these modifications by the PCT Assembly]. The

information received shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

[End of Annex II and of document]





PCT/R/WG/7/3
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:April5,2005

## WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

## INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

## WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

## SeventhSession Geneva,Ma y25to31,2005

#### RESTORATIONOFTHER IGHTOFPRIORITY

 $Document prepared by the {\it International Bureau}$ 

#### **SUMMARY**

1. ThisdocumentcontainsfurtherrevisedproposalsforamendmentoftheRegulations underthePCT <sup>1</sup>toprovidefortheresto rationoftherightofprioritywheretheinternational applicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislaterthanthedateonwhichthepriority periodexpiredbutwithintheperiodoftwomonthsfromthatdate,consistentlywiththe provisionsfor suchrestorationunderthePatentLawTreaty(PLT).

2. Earlierproposals, discussed at the sixths ession of the Working Group, have been revised taking into account the discussions, and the agreement reached, at that session and to comments received on preliminary draft documents made available since then. The main differences in comparison with the proposal sconsidered at the sixths ession concern the

he

References in this document to "Articles" and "Rules" are to those of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulations under the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be a mended or add, as the case may be. Reference sto "national laws", "national applications", "the national phase", etc., include reference to regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc. Reference sto "PLT Articles" and "PLT Rules" are to those of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT) and the Regulation sunder the PLT.

following:(i)thetimelimitsforrequestingrestorationoftherightofp riority;(ii)the circumstancesinwhichadecisionofareceivingOfficecanbereviewedbyanational authority;and(iii)theadditionofadefinitionoftheterm"priorityperiod"andclarification thatRule80.5appliestothisperiod*mutatismutand* is.

#### **BACKGROUND**

- 3. TheCommitteeonReformofthePCT("theCommittee"),atitsfirstandsecond sessions,andtheWorkingGroup,atitsfirst,second,third,fourth,fifthandsixthsessions, consideredproposalsforamendmentof theRegulationsunderthePCTrelatingtothe restorationoftherightofpriority. ThereportsofthesessionsoftheCommitteeandthe summariesbytheChairofthesessionsoftheWorkingGroupsetoutthestatusofthematters discussedbytheCommitt eeandtheWorkingGroup,respectively,notingtherangeofviews expressedandareaswhereagreementhadbeenreached,andidentifyingwhatfuturework neededtobeundertaken(seedocumentsPCT/R/1/26,paragraphs72to76;PCT/R/2/9, paragraphs111to1 23and125;PCT/R/WG/1/9,paragraphs22and23;PCT/R/WG/2/12, paragraphs54to56;PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs13to 27;PCT/R/WG/4/14,paragraphs35 to44;PCT/R/WG/5/13,paragraphs28to62;PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 7to42).
- 4. The Working Group's discussion satisfast (sixth) session (see document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 7to 42) are outlined in the following paragraphs:
  - "7. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/6/1.
  - Severaldelegationsreferredtothediscu ssionsinprevioussessionsofthe WorkingGroupandexpressedtheirconcernthat, while they were infavor of the principleofallowingforrestorationofpriorityrightsinthecaseofapplicationsunder the PCT consistently with the provisions for such restoration under the Patent LawTreaty(PLT), the procedure would represent such a fundamental change to the system thatitoughttobeaddressedintheArticlesoftheTreatyitselfratherthaninthe Regulations. Some of those delegations indicated tha ttheywouldnotwishtoblocka consensus should the Assembly decide to adopt a mendments of the Regulationsprovidingforrestorationoftherightofprioritybutthattheywouldmakeuseofthe proposed transitional reservation provisions, at least until suchtimeasthemattercould beaddresseddirectlyundertheirnationallaws. Othersfeltthatthepossibility for transitional reservations would not be sufficient to address their concerns and stressedtheneedforamendmentoftheTreatyitself.
  - "9. OnedelegationexpressedtheviewthatArticle58(1)wouldnotprovidea sufficientbasisforthismattertobedealtwithintheRegulationsonly.Itstatedthat Article58(1)(iii)providedabasisonlyforRulesconcerningdetailsusefulinthe implementationoftheprovisionsoftheTreatybutnotforRulesconcerningmatters whichwerenotdealtwithbyprovisionsoftheTreatyinthefirstplace.Thedelegation alsoexpresseditsconcernthatarestorationoftherightofprioritywould,ineffect, extendthetermofagrantedpatentbyuptotwomonthsand,ingeneral,questioned whetheraligningthePCTrequirementstothoseofthePLTshouldindeedbeoneofthe objectivesofPCTreform,notingthatthePLThadnotyetenteredintoforceand,in lightofdifferingviewsonthePLT,maynotberatifiedbymanyPCTContracting Statesinthenearfuture.

- "10. Otherdelegationswereoftheopinionthat, while provisions concerning restoration of the right of priority would not be inconflict with the Paris Convention itself, inclusion of such provisions in the Regulations providing, in effect, for a 14-month priority period in certain cases would be inconsistent with Articles 8(2)(a) and 2(xi) of the PCT, which referred to the Paris Convention with regard to the conditions for, and the effect of, any priority claim contained in an international application, and thus to the 12 -month priority period under Article 4C(1) of the Paris Convention.
- "11. Anumberofdelegationsandrepresentativesofuserswel comedthegeneral approachtakeninthedocument, noting the importance of provisions for the restoration oftherightofpriorityasasafeguardforapplicants. The proposed provisions would not enableanautomaticextensionofthepriorityperiodto14 monthsbutwouldbe applicable only in particular circumstances after a check by the Office concerned.Referringtotheextensivediscussionsthattookplaceinthecontextoftheadoptionof the PLT, those delegations and representatives of users expressprovisionsfortherestorationoftherightofprioritywereincompliancewiththe provisions of the Paris Convention, which only provided for a minimum standard with regardtothelengthofthepriorityperiodandthusleftroomformemb erStatesofthe Paris Convention to grant longer periods of priority if they so wished. They were of the opinionthattheWorkingGroupshouldproceedwithdevelopingproposedamendments to the Regulation sun less it was convinced that those amendments wouldclearlybe inconsistent with provisions of the Treaty, which they felt not to be the case.
- "12. NotingthedivergenceofviewsastowhethertheinclusioninthePCTof provisionsrelatingtotherestorationoftherightofpriorityneededtobeaddre ssedin the Articles of the Treat yitselfrather than in the Regulations, the Secretaria treferred to earlier discussions in the Working Group concerning a possible revision of the Treaty of the treatand the apparent difficulties noted by the Working Group in that context,namely,the difficultyofdefiningthescopeofanyrevisionandtheneedtoavoidtheexistenceof two parallel systems during a prolonged period where some Contracting States hadratified a new version of the Treaty and other shadnot. The Secreta riatpointedoutthat therewere, however, precedents in WIPO formaking changes to the effect of treaties in advanceoftheirformalratification, or which were not instrict agreement with their literalwording, wheretherewas a consensus to do so. For example,theWIPO Assemblies in 1989, 1991 and 1993 had considered radical changes to the system of contributions by Member States under the WIPO Convention and the six other treatiesadministered by WIPO that provided for contributions to be paid by ContractingStates. Inconsequence, in 1993, a unitary contribution system with revised contribution classes was introduced by consensus. The formal changes to the relevant treaties were only adoptedin2003, afterit was a greed that the system had been show ntowork, and the systemwascontinuingeventhoughthosechangeshadnotyetenteredintoforce. Similarly, in the International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV), after the conclusion of the 1991 Act, it was agreed that the 197 8Actshould remainopentoaccessionbydevelopingcountriesevenbeyondthedatesofclosingof the 1978 Act which had been set in the 1991 Act. The Secretaria tsuggested that ContractingStatesshouldconsiderthepossibilityofarevisionofthePCTh avinga limitedscopeandwhetherawaycouldbefoundtovoluntarilyacceleratetheeffective entryintoforceofnewprovisions.

- "13. Aftersomediscussion,theChairconcludedthat,whiledifferingviewshadbeen expressedastowhethertheinclusioni nthePCTofprovisionsrelatingtotherestoration oftherightofpriorityoughttobeaddressedintheArticlesoftheTreatyitselfrather thanintheRegulations,amajorityofdelegationshadexpressedtheviewthat,ashad beendecidedbytheAssemb ly,itwouldbedesirableforthePCTtobealignedinthat regardtothePLT.Thequestionathandwasthusnotwhethersuchrestorationshould beprovidedforinthecontextofthePCTbutratherhowbesttoaddresstheconcerns expressedbythosedeleg ationswhosawaneedforamendingtheTreatyitself.Onthe onehand,thepossibilityfortransitionalreservationsprovidedonepossiblewayfor ContractingStatesnottoapplytheprovisionsconcerneduntilsuchtimeastheposition mightbesolvedund ertheirnationallaws.Ontheotherhand,thesuggestionbythe Secretariatoutlinedinparagraph12,above,meritedfurtherconsideration.
  - "14. The Working Group agreed that, while there was no agreement as to whether the proposal scould be implemented without amending the Articles of the Treaty itself, the approach taken in the proposal should be further developed, and the Working Group invited the Secretariattop reparerevised proposals for consideration at its next session, taking into account the matters noted above and the comments and suggestions as to particular provisions noted in the following paragraphs.

Rule 4.10(a)(i)

"15. Onedelegationsuggested,notingparticularlytheproposeddeletionofthewords ", beingadatefallingwithinthep eriodof12 monthsprecedingtheinternationalfiling date",thattheterm"priorityperiod",asusedinproposedRule 26bis.2(a)(i)and elsewhere,shouldbedefinedintheRegulations,eitherinRule 26bis.2orinRule 2. Anotherdelegationnotedthatth edefinitionshouldtakeintoaccountnon -workingdays underArticle 4C(3)oftheParisConvention.Anotherdelegationconsideredthatthe definitionshouldalsomakeclearthattheprovisionsofRule 80.5(concerning expirationoftimelimitsonanon -workingdayorofficialholiday)shouldapplytothe priorityperiod.

Rule26bis.2(a)

"16. OnedelegationsuggestedthatareceivingOfficewhichhadmadeatransitional reservationunderproposedRule 26bis.3(h)shouldnotberequiredtonotifythe applicantofthepossibilityofsubmittingtherequestfortherestorationoftherightof priorityinaccordancewithRule 26bis.3,andthattheproposedamendmentsofthe Regulationsshouldbefurtheramendedaccordingly.

Rule26bis.2(b)

"17. Inresponseto questionsbyonedelegationandarepresentativeofusers,the Secretariatexplainedthat,asdefinedinproposedRule26 bis.2(b),apriorityclaim whichwas "consideredvoid" was,forthepurposesofthe Treaty,considerednottohave beenmade ab initio. The definition had been introduced as a meredrafting change to simplify the wording of the proposed text and not to change the substance of the present provision. One delegation noted that consequential changes in terminology concerning priority claims "considered not to have been made" should be considered elsewhere, for example, in Rule 82 ter.

"18. OnedelegationsuggestedthattheRegulationsshouldbefurtheramendedsoasto providethat,asalreadyprovidedundertheReceivingOfficeGuidelines,a notice receivedaftertheexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule 26bis.1(a)shouldbe consideredtohavebeenreceivedintimeifitwasreceivedbeforethereceivingOffice haddeclaredthatthepriorityclaimwasconsiderednottohavebeenmade.

Rule26bis.2(c)

"19. Itwassuggestedandagreedthatthewords" the contents of "should be deleted in Rule 26 bis.2(c)(ii).

Rule26bis.2(d)

"20. OnedelegationsuggestedthattheAdministrativeInstructionsshouldbemodified toensurethattheinformation tobepublishedunderRule 26bis.2(d)containsaclear indicationastowhetherapriorityclaimhasbeenconsideredvoidunderRule 26bis.2(b) orwhetherapriorityclaimhasnotbeenconsideredvoidunderRule 26bis.2(c).

Rules26bis.3(a)and(b)

- "21. Onedelegationpointedtotheneedforclarificationoftherelationshipbetween Rules 26bis.3(b)and26 bis.2,notingthatthepresentdraftwouldappeartopermitan applicanttorequesttherestorationoftherightofprioritymuchlaterthantwomonths followingtheexpirationofthepriorityperiod,forexample,inthecasewherethe applicantaddedapriorityclaimunderRule 26bis.1andreceivedanotificationbythe receivingOfficeunderRule 26bis.3(b),whichwouldappeartoaffordafurtherperiod of onemonthinthetimelimitforrequestingrestorationofthatpriorityclaim.
- "22. OnedelegationsuggestedthatitshouldbemadeclearthatRule 80.5(concerning expirationoftimelimitsonanon -workingdayorofficialholiday)appliedtothetim e limitunderthisRule.

*Rule 26bis.3(c)* 

- "23. Onedelegationsoughtclarificationastotheevidencewhichcouldberequiredby areceivingOffice, and in particular astowhetherOffices could require particular forms of evidence (for examples wornstat ements) and whether they could require further evidence if the evidence originally filed was considered to be insufficient to decide the matter. It was felt that the draft as proposed would permit such flexibility, without having to include express provis ions to that effect, thus allowing each receiving Office to establish its own requirements, as had been previously agreed by the Working Group (see paragraph 49 of document PCT/R/WG/5/13). Such an understanding could, if desired, be reflected in the report to fthe Assembly in the event that it adopted amendments of the Regulations along the lines of the proposals.
- "24. Anumberofdelegationswereconcernedthatleavingthenecessaryevidencetobe decidedbythereceivingOfficemeantthatadecisionbya nOfficewhichhadvery flexiblerequirementscouldresultintherestorationofarightofpriorityonthebasisof evidencewhichmightnothavebeenacceptabletoadesignatedOfficeinadifferent

ContractingStatehavingregardtothelatter's nation allaw, even if restoration of the right of priority were permitted under ostensibly the same criteria (due care or unintentionality).

- "25. Otherdelegationsandarepresentativeofusers,referringtooneofthebasic principlesofinternationalcooperat ionunderthePCT,namely,trustintheworkand decisionstakenbyotherOfficesduringtheinternationalphase,consideredthatitwas essentialthatthedecisionsofreceivingOfficesshouldbebindingondesignatedOffices inthecircumstancesprovideforinRules 49ter.1(a)and(b),exceptinverylimited circumstanceswheretherewasaparticulardoubtthatarequirementhadbeencomplied with.Consistencyinthestandardstobeappliedwasdesirableandmightbepursued throughtheAdministrativeI nstructions,ReceivingOfficeGuidelinesandsharingof relevantdecisions,withtheresultthatconsistencywouldbeencouragedwhileenabling eachreceivingOfficetodealwithmattersusingproceduresfamiliartoit.
- "26. Arepresentativeofuserswas concernedthattheterm"reasonableinthe circumstances"wasnotsufficientlycertainasatimelimitforfilingadeclarationor othersupportingevidence. Aminimumperiodofonemonthwouldbepreferred. Itwas pointedoutthat Rule 14(6)(b)(i)ofth ePLT, on which this Rulewas based, didnot include a specific minimum timelimit.

*Rule 26bis.3(e)* 

"27. Onedelegationaskedwhethertherequirementthattheapplicantshouldhavethe opportunitytomakeobservationswouldenableaformalhearingtobe conductedand whetheritshouldbepossibletoappealdecisionstothenationalcourts. Another delegationconsideredthatsincethereceivingOffice's negative decision can always be reviewed by the designated Office, there was no need to provide for an appeal. The Secretariat pointed out that the PCT was in general silent on the sematters. The availability of hearings and appeals was neither required nor precluded by the Treaty; rather, the matter was left to national law.

Rule26bis.3(h)

- "28. Twod elegations and one representative of users questioned the need for a transitional reservation provision under Rule 26 bis. 3(h), referring, in particular, to the wording of Article 10. However, other delegations pointed to the need for such a transitional reservation provisions oast oa fford time for the provisions of the applicable national law, such as those enabling the Office to require the payment of a fee for restoration of the right of priority, to be adapted to the new system.
- "29. Inresponsetoa commentbyonedelegationthatathreemonthperiodmaybe insufficientforContractingStateswishingtomakeuseoftransitionalreservation provisions,theSecretariatnotedthatthiswastheperiodthathadusuallybeenprovided forinsuchtransition alreservationswhenincludedintheRegulationsinthepast. Anotherdelegationnotedthatsuchreservationswouldneedtobemadebeforeentry intoforceoftheprovisionsconcerned.

Rule48.2(a)(ix)

"30. Inresponsetoaquerybyonedelegation,the sincethelistofcontentsofthepamphletunderRule 48.2wascomprehensive, informationconcerningapriorityclaimwhichhadbeenconsideredvoidwasincluded inRule 48.2(a)(ix)eventhoughsuchinformationwasalso referredtoRule26 *bis.*2(d).

Rule48.2(b)(v)

"31. The Chairnoted that Rule 48.2(b)(v) should refer to Rule 26 bis.2(d) rather than Rule 26 bis.2(c).

Rule 49 ter. 1(a) and (b)

"32. Followingaquerybyonedelegationastowhetheritwaspossibleforana tional lawtoprovidefortherestorationoftherightofprioritybasedonacriterionmore favorablethanthe"unintentionality"criterion,asreferredtointheCommenton Rule 49ter.1(b),anotherdelegationsuggestedthat,inpractice,anOfficewould necessarilyalsoaccept,undersuchnationallaw,decisionsbyareceivingOfficebased onthecriterionof"unintentionality"andthattheCommentwasthusunnecessary. Anotherdelegationsuggestedthatareferencetomorefavorablerequirementsshouldb includedinRule 49ter.1(b)forconsistencywithRule 49ter.2(e).

e

"33. Onedelegationsuggestedthat, with a view to avoiding the need for transitional reservations under Rule 49 ter.1(f) by States which did not wish to introduce provisions relating to the restoration of the right of priority into the irnational law, and to avoid an inequality between the provisions of Rule 49 ter.1(a) and (b), Rule 49 ter.1(a) should be restricted to any designated State whose applicable law provided for restoration of the right of priority based on the criterion of "due care"; alternatively, the words "whose applicable law provided for restoration of the right of priority based on that criterion in Rule 49 ter.1(b) should be deleted. That suggestion was opposed by one delegation. The Secretariat noted that, for consistency with the PLT, the proposal had been based on the general rule that Offices should provide for restoration of a right of priority on either the "due care" or the "unintentionality" criterion, any except ion to that general rule being provided by way of transitional reservations.

*Rule49ter.1(c)* 

"34. Onedelegation, supported by another, expressed the view that thereference in Rule 49 ter.1(c) to the requirements applied under Rule 26 bis.3 should be clar if iedso as to refer expressly to those procedural and substantive requirements for the restoration of the right of priority under Rule 26 bis.3, non-compliance with which would have the consequence sprovided for in Rule 49 ter.1(c). The delegation suggested that the relevant requirements were those set out in Rule 26 bis.2(a)(i) and (ii) and the criterion applied by the receiving Office ("due care" or "unintentionality").

Rule49ter.1(f)

"35. Followingaquerybyadelegationastothenatureoftheeffect sofareservation madebyadesignatedOfficeunderRule 49ter.1(f),theSecretariatexplainedthatsucha

reservationwouldhavebothproceduralandsubstantiveeffects. For example, there would be consequences both interms of calculating the time limi tfornational phase entry before the designated Office concerned and interms of the assessment of novelty and inventive step during the national search and examination. The Secretaria tagreed that a Comment to that effects hould be added to be tterclar if y the effects of reservations under Rule 49 ter. 1(f).

"36. AnotherdelegationnotedthatthereferenceinRule 49ter.1(f)to "thenationallaw appliedbythedesignatedOffice" didnotappeartoapplyto "acourtoranyother competentorgan" asinRule 49ter.1(c). The Secretariatnoted that the same national law would presumably be applied by the designated Office and the courts in the designated State, and that it might therefore be preferable in Rule 49ter.1(f) to refer to the national law applied by the "designated State." Are presentative of users noted that, in any event, thereference should be expressed so as to be clearly applicable in the case a designated Office which was a regional Office.

#### Rule49ter.2

- "37. TheSecretariatnotedthatcomme ntsmadeinrespectofcertainprovisionsof Rules 26bis.3and 49ter.1mightalsoberelevanttocorrespondingprovisionsof Rule 49ter.2.
- "38. Inresponsetoaquerybyadelegation,theSecretariatexplainedthatthepurpose ofRule 49ter.2wastoenabl eanapplicanttorequestrestorationoftherightofpriority duringthenationalphaseinanyofthefollowingcases:wheretheapplicanthadnot requestedsuchrestorationduringtheinternationalphase;wherethereceivingOffice hadmadeareservati onunderRule 26bis.3(h)andthusthepossibilityofrequesting restorationwasnotavailableduringtheinternationalphase;wherethereceivingOffice didnotprovideforrestorationontherelevantcriterion;orwherethereceivingOffice hadrefused arequestforrestorationduringtheinternationalphase.
- "39. Inresponsetoaquerybyanotherdelegation,theSecretariatconfirmedthatitwas intendedtoprovidefortheadditionofpriorityclaimsonlyduringtheinternational phase(underRule 26bis)andnotduringthenationalphase(unlesssuchadditionswere possibleunderthenationallawitself),andthewordingofproposedRule 49ter.2should bereviewedsoastoensurethatitdidnotimplythatsuchadditionswereenabledunder thelatterRu le.

#### Rule49ter.2(g)

- "40. OnedelegationsuggestedthatreservationsunderRule 49ter.2(g)shouldapplyto atleastparagraph (f)inadditiontoparagraph (a).
- "41. TheSecretariatexplainedthat,althoughitwaslikelythatadesignatedOffice whichmad eareservationunderRule 49ter.1(f)wouldinpracticealsomakeoneunder Rule 49ter.2(g),therewerecircumstancesinwhichadesignatedOfficemayneedto makeareservationunderonlyoneofthoseRules,forexample,whereitsnationallaw providedfo rrestorationoftherightofprioritybytheOfficeduringthenational procedurebutdidnotputinplaceproceduresenablingsuchrestorationbyitasaPCT receivingOffice.

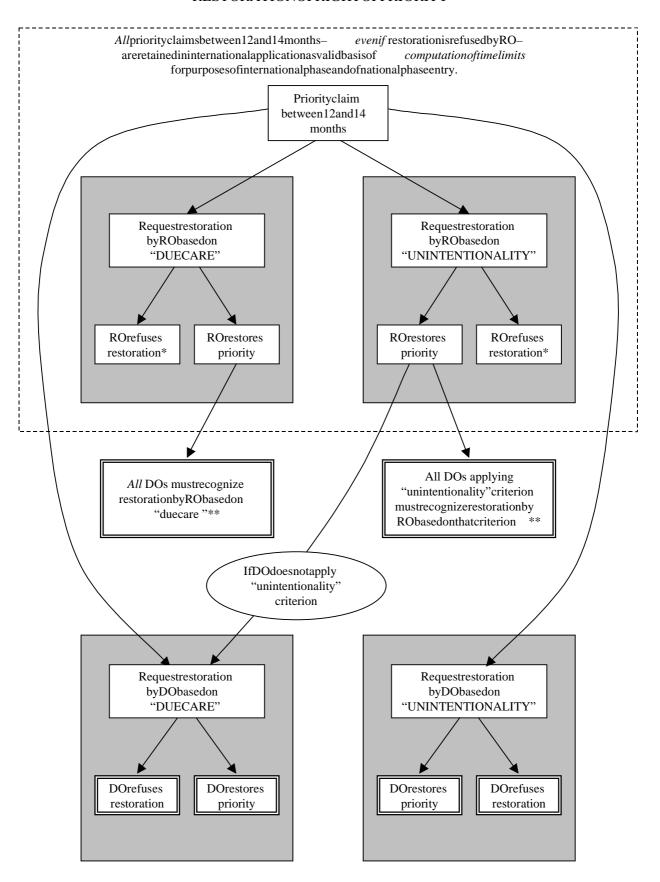
- "42. Inresponsetoaquerybyonedelegation,theSecretariatagreedthatp roposed Rule 49ter.2(g)shouldbereviewedwithaviewtoclarifyingthebasisofthecalculation ofthetimelimitreferredtointhatRule,thatis,whetherthecalculationshouldbeonthe basisoftheprioritydatebeforeorafterrestorationoftheri ghtofpriority."
- 5. While,atthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,therewasnoagreementastowhether theproposalscouldbeimplementedwithoutamendingtheArticlesoftheTreatyitself,the WorkingGroupneverthelessagree dthattheapproachtakenintheproposalsshouldbefurther developedandinvitedtheSecretariattopreparerevisedproposalsforconsiderationatitsnext session(seethesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,paragraph14,reproducedin paragraph 4,above).
- 6. RevisedproposalsforamendmentoftheRegulationsrelatingtotherestorationofthe rightofpriority,takingintoaccountthesuggestionsmadeatthesixthsession(seed ocument PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 7to42,reproducedinparagraph 4,above)andcomments receivedonpreliminarydraftdocumentsfortheseventhsessionoftheWorkingGroupwhich hadbeenmadeavailableforcom mentontheWIPOwebsiteasPCT/R/WG/7PaperNo.2and PaperNo.2Rev.,havebeenpreparedbytheInternationalBureauaccordingly.Thefurther revisedproposalsarecontainedinAnnexItothisdocument.Article13andRule14ofthe PLTarereproduced ,foreaseofreference,inAnnex II.
- 7. Themainfeaturesoftherevisedproposals, which remain a soutlined indocument PCT/R/WG/6/12 and represented in the flow chart appearing on page 10, below, are outline d in the following paragraphs.

#### RESTORATIONOFTHERIGHTOFPRIORITY

Automatic Retention of Priority Claim During International Phase

8. Itisproposedtoprovidefortheautomaticretention, during the international phase, of a priority claim where the international application has an international filling date which is later to the control of the cothanthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpiredbutwithintheperiodoftwomonthsfrom thatdate.Suchapriorityclaimwouldberetainedirrespectiveo fwhethertheapplicant requeststhereceivingOfficetorestoretherightofpriority,andevenwheresucharequestis madebutrefusedbythereceivingOffice.Suchapriorityclaimwouldthereforebetakeninto accountduringtheinternationalphasef orthepurposesofinternationalsearchand international preliminary examination, and for the purpose of the computation of time limits, including that for entry into the national phase. In other words, because of the automaticretention of the priority claim, the filing date of the earlier application whose priority is claimedwouldbethe"prioritydate"underArticle 2(xi)forthepurposeofcomputingtime limits, irrespective of whether or not the receiving Officer estored the right of priority (provided, of course, that the priority claim in question is the only priority claim contained in theinternational application or, where several priority claims are contained in the application, providedthatthepriorityclaiminguestionrelatestotheearlie stapplicationwhosepriorityis claimed). The effect of this would be that all limits under the Treaty and Regulations which are calculated on the basis of the priority date, including those for entry into the national phaseunderArticles 22(1)and 39(1)(b), would expire up to 14 months earlier than if the priorityclaimwasconsiderednottohavebeenmade("void")(seethesummaryofthesixth sessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph42).

#### RESTORATIONOFRIGHTOFPRIORITY



- $* \quad Refusal by RO does not preclude a subsequent request to DO based on either criterion. \\$
- \*\* RestorationbyROissubjecttoreviewbyDOwherereasonabledoubtthatrequirementsweremet.

# PCT/R/WG/7/3 page 11

#### Restoration of the Right of Priority by the R eceiving Office during the International Phase

- 9. Asageneralrule, and consistent with the PLT, any receiving Office would have to provide for the restoration of the right of priority during the international phase, any exception to that general rule being provided only by way of a transitional reservation by are ceiving Office. The receiving Office, when deciding on a request for restoration, would be free to apply either the more strict criterion of "due care" or the less stric to riterion of "unintentionality." A receiving Office could also, if it wished, apply both criteria and leave the choice to the applicant as to which criterion is sought to be applied in a specific case. Furthermore, receiving Office swould also be free to apply, upon request of the applicant, first the "due care" criterion and, if the receiving Office finds that that criterion was not complied with, the "unintentionality" criterion. It is suggested that those understandings be expressed by the Assembly in a mending the Regulations.
- 10. Itwouldbeadvantageous for the applicant to obtain a positive finding by the receiving Office on the stricter criterion of "due care" since such a finding would be effective in all designated State s, unlike a finding on the less strict "unintentionality" criterion (see paragraph 11, below).

#### Effect of Receiving Of fice Decision on Design at ed States

- 11. AdecisionbythereceivingOff icetorestorearightofprioritybasedonthecriterionof "duecare" would, as a general rule, beeffective in all designated States. A decision by the receiving Officetorestore arightof priority based on the criterion of "unintentionality" would be effective only in those designated States whose applicable national law provided for restoration of the right of priority based on that criterion or on a criterion which, from the viewpoint of applicants, was more favorable than that criterion.
- 12. However, adecision of areceiving Office to restore a required fective in a decision of the receiving of the

PriorArtforthePurposesofInternationalSearch,theEstablishmentoftheWrittenOpinion bytheInternationalSearchingAuthorityandInternationalPreliminaryExamination

13. Asexplainedinpar agraph 8,above,undertheproposals,theclaimedprioritydate wouldbeusedthroughouttheinternationalphaseforthepurposeofcalculatingtimelimits (forexample,thoseforinternationalpublicationandna tionalphaseentry),evenifrestoration oftherightofprioritywasnotrequestedbytheapplicantduringtheinternationalphaseorif restorationwasrequestedbutrefusedbythereceivingOffice,providedthattheinternational applicationwasfiledw ithintwomonthsfromthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpired.

- 14. Atitsfifthsession,theWorkingGroupnotedthatsuchretentionofapriorityclaimdid notaffectthequestionofrelevantpriorartforthepurposesof theinternationalsearchunder Rule 33, since the relevant date for the purposes of the international search was in any case theinternational filing date. In particular, it considered that no change to Rule 33.1(c)was neededsincethatRuledoesnotdea lwiththeissueofwrittendisclosurespublishedearlier thantheinternationalfilingdatebutlaterthantheclaimedprioritydate.Rather,thatissue wascoveredbySection 507(d)oftheAdministrativeInstructions("MannerofIndicating CertainSpeci alCategoriesofDocumentsCitedintheInternationalSearchReport"). With regardtointernationalapplicationsclaimingthepriorityofanearlierapplicationfilednot within 12 months but within 14 months prior to the international filing date, consid eration willbeneededastowhetherSection507shouldbemodifiedsoastoprovideforaspecial code(say,letter"R"for"Restoration"(oftherightofpriority))toidentify,intheinternational searchreport(inadditiontotheletter"P"usedinac cordancewithSection507(d)),any documentwhosepublicationdateoccurredearlierthantheinternationalfilingdateofthe international application but later than the priority date claimed in that application where that claimedprioritydatefallswith inthe2- monthperiodbetween12 monthsand14 monthsprior totheinternationalfilingdate.
- At its fifths ession, the Working Group also agreed to refer the question of relevant15. priorartforthepurposesofthewrittenopinio noftheInternationalSearchingAuthority (Rule 43bis.1) and the international preliminary examination (Rule 64)totheMeetingof International Authorities under the PCT (MIA) for consideration via its electronic forum, with the properties of the paproposalforsubmissiontothenextsessionoftheWorking aviewtothedevelopmentof Group(seethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 35). Following consultation with the International Authorities via the MIA electronic forum, itispro posedto amend Rule 64.1(b) so a stoclarify the "relevant date" for thepurposes of Rule 64.1(a) where the international application claims the priority of an earlierapplication buth as an international filing date which is later than the date on which t he priorityperiodexpiredbutwithintheperiodoftwomonthsfromthatdate. Byvirtue of Rule 43bis.1(b),thisdatewould also be the "relevant date" for the purposes of establishing the written opinion by the International Searching Authority.

Restoration of the Right of Priority by Designated Office during the National Phase

16. Asageneralrule, and consistent with the PLT, any designated Office would have to providefortherestorationoftherightofpriorityinthenation alphase, any exception to that general rule being provided only by way of an otification of incompatibility by a design at education of the compatibility by a design at education of the comOffice. As under the PLT and the provision sapplicable to the receiving Officementioned above, the national law applicable by the designatedOfficewouldhavetoprovideforthe restoration of the right of priority either on the basis of the more strict criterion of "due care" ortheless strict criterion of "unintentionality." A designated Office could, if it wished, apply bother iteriaandleavethechoicetotheapplicantastowhicheriterionissoughttobeapplied inaspecificcase. Furthermore, a designated Office would also be free to apply, upon request oftheapplicant, first the "due care" criterion and, if there ceivin gOfficefindsthatthat criterionwasnotcompliedwith, the "unintentionality" criterion. It is suggested that those understandingsbeexpressed by the Assembly in amending the Regulations.

# PCT/R/WG/7/3 page 13

- 17. Inpractice, of course, restoratio nofther ight of priority by a designated Office during the national phase would only be necessary where the receiving Office had not already restored the right of priority with effect for the designated Office concerned.
  - 18. TheW orkingGroupisinvitedto considertheproposalscontainedinAnnexIto thisdocument.

[AnnexIfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/3

#### **ANNEXI**

### PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

#### RESTORATIONOFTHERIGHTOFPRIORITY

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

Rule2InterpretationofCertainWords	2
2.1to2.3 [Nochange]	
2.4 "PriorityPeriod"	
•	
Rule4TheRequest(Contents)	
4.1 MandatoryandOptionalContents;Signature	3
4.2 to 4.9 [Nochange]	3
4.10 PriorityClaim	
4.11to4.18 [Nochange]	
Rule26 bisCorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim	5
26bis.1 [Nochange]	
26bis.2 Invitationto Correct Defects in Priority Claims	
26bis.3 RestorationofRigh tofPrioritybyReceivingOffice	
Rule48InternationalPublication	
48.1 [Nochange]	16
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	16
48.3to48.6 [No change]	18
Pule 40 ton Effect of Pastoration of Dight of Priority by Passiving Office Pastoration of	
Rule49 ter EffectofRestorationofRightofPrioritybyReceivingOffice;Restorationof	
RightofPrioritybyDesignatedOffice	
49ter.1 EffectofRestorationofRightofPrior itybyReceivingOffice	
49ter.2 RestorationofRightofPrioritybyDesignatedOffice	23
Rule64PriorArtforInternationalPreliminaryExamination	27
64.1 <i>PriorArt</i>	
	2 /
Rule76TranslationofPriorityDocument;ApplicationofCertainRulestoProcedures	
BeforeElectedOffices	29
76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]	29
76.4 [Nochange]	
76.5 ApplicationofCertainRulestoProceduresBeforeElectedOffices	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Rule82 ter RectificationofErrorsMadebytheReceivingOfficeorbytheInternational	
Bureau	
82 ter. 1  Errors Concerning the International Filing Date and the Priority Claim	30

2

easeofreference.

Proposedadditions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by under lining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be a mended may be included f

#### Rule2

#### Interpretation of Certain Words

2.1to2.3 [Nochange]

#### 2.4 "PriorityPeriod"

(a) Whenever theterm"priorityperiod"isusedinrelationtoapriorityclaim,itshallbe

construedasmeaningtheperiodof12 monthsfromthefilingdateoftheearlierapplication

whosepriorityissoclaimed.Thedayoffilingoftheearlierapplicationshalln otbeincluded

inthatperiod.

(b) Rule 80.5shallapply mutatismutandis tothepriorityperiod.

[COMMENT:AssuggestedatthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,itisproposedto definetheterm"priorityperiod"intheRegulations(seeArticle4C(2) oftheParis Convention)andtoclarifythatRule 80.5applies *mutatismutandis* tothepriorityperiod(see thesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 15). Notethattheproposeddefinitionwouldapplytoallpriorit yclaimscontainedinan internationalapplication,thatis,internationalapplicationsclaimingthepriorityofoneor moreearlierapplicationsfiledeitherinorforanycountrypartytotheParisConventionorin orforanyMemberoftheWorldTradeOr ganizationthatisnotpartytotheParisConvention (seepresent Rule 4.10(a)(ii)).]

# Rule4

# The Request (Contents)

4.1	Mandatory and Optional Contents; Signature
	(a) and(b) [Nochange]
	(c) Therequestmaycontain:
	(i) and(ii) [NoChange]
	(iii) declarationsasprovidedinRule4.17 .
	(iv) arequestforrestorationoftherightofpriority .
	(d) [Nochange]
4.2	to4.9 [Nochange]

#### 4.10 PriorityClaim

- (a) AnydeclarationreferredtoinArticle 8(1)("priorityclaim")mayclaimthepriorit y ofoneormoreearlierapplicationsfiledeitherinorforanycountrypartytotheParis

  ConventionfortheProtectionofIndustrialPropertyorinorforanyMemberoftheWorld

  TradeOrganizationthatisnotpartytothatConvention.Anyprioritycla imshall,subjectto

  Rule 26bis.1,bemadeintherequest;itshallconsistofastatementtotheeffectthatthe

  priorityofanearlierapplicationisclaimedandshallindicate:
- (i) the date on which the earlier application was filed , being a date fall in gwithin the period of 12 months preceding the international filing date ;

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoamenditem(i)ofparagraph(a)soasonlytorequirethe applicanttoindicatethefilingdateoftheearlierapplication. The question of whether the international application has been filed within the Paris Convention priority period (only then the priority claim would be valid) would be dealt within Rule 26 bis. 2(a) as proposed to be amended (see below). See also the definition of the term "priorit" yperiod "in proposed new Rule 2.4, above.]

(ii) to(v) [Nochange]

(b)to(d) [Nochange]

4.11to4.18 [Nochange]

#### Rule26 bis

#### CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim

26 <i>bis</i> .1	[Nochange]
26bis.2	InvitationtoCorrect DefectsinPriorityClaim s
, ,	WherethereceivingOfficeor,ifthereceivingOfficefailstodoso,theInternational inrelationtoapriorityclaim:
	(i) thattheinternationalapplicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislater
	thanthedateonwhicht hepriorityperiodexpiredandthatarequestfor
	restorationoftherightofpriorityunderRule 26bis.3hasnotbeensubmitted;
	or

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule4.10(a)(i)(seeabove)andRule 26bis.2(a)soas toexpresslyprovidethattheapp licantshouldbeinvitedtocorrectthepriorityclaimwherethe internationalapplicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislaterthanthedateonwhich thepriorityperiodexpiredandarequestforrestorationhasnot(yet)beensubmittedbythe applicant. Thereappears to be no needfor an invitation to correct a priorityclaimwhere a requestforrestoration of that right of priority has been filed by the applicant, showing that the applicant, while being a ware of the fact that the filing date of the earlier application as indicated in the request does not fall within the 12 months preceding the international filing date, has no intention to correct that priority date but rather wishes to have the right of priority restored under Rule 26 bis.3, below.]

(ii) that the apriority claim does not comply with the requirements of Rule 4.10;

or

[Rule26bis.2(a),continued]

(iii) thatanyindicationin the apriority claimis inconsistent with notthesame as the corresponding indication appearing in the epriority document ;

[COMMENT: Asagreedbythe Working Groupatitssix thsession, item (iii) has been further amended by deleting the reference to "the contents of" the corresponding indication (see the summary of the six thsession by the Chair, docume nt PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 19).]

thereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureau,asthecasemaybe,shallinvitetheapplicant tocorrectthepriorityclaim. Inthecasereferredtoinitem(i),wheretheinternationalfiling dateiswithintwomonths fromthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpired,thereceiving OfficeortheInternationalBureau,asthecasemaybe,shallalsonotifytheapplicantofthe possibilityofsubmittingarequestfortherestorationoftherightofpriorityinaccordance withRule 26bis.3,unlessthereceivingOfficehasnotifiedtheInternationalBureauunder Rule 26bis.3(i)oftheincompatibilityofRule 26bis.3(a)to(h)withthenationallawapplied bythatOffice .

[COMMENT: Anotification of the possibility of submiting are quest for the restoration of the right of priority would, of course, only be sent to the applicant where such request had not already been made ("in the case referred to initem (i)" of paragraph (a)). Where are ceiving Office has made are servation under proposed Rule 26 bis. 3 (i), there ceiving Office or the International Bureau, as the case may be, would not be required to notify the applicant of the possibility of submitting the request for the restoration of the right of priority.]

[Rule26bis .2,continued]

(b) If; inresponse to an invitation under paragraph (a), the applicant does not, before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 26 bis. 1 (a), submit an otice correcting the priority claims of the expiration of the time limit shall be considered to have been made ("considered void") and the receiving Office or the International Bureau, as the case may be, shall so declare and shall inform the applicant accordingly . Any notice correcting the priority claim which is received before the receiving Office or the International Bureau, as the case may be, so declares and not later than one month after the expiration of that time limit shall be considered to have been received before the expiration of that time limit shall be considered to have been received before the expiration of that time limit. provided that a

[COMMENT: The proposed deletion of the reference to "an invitation under paragraph"] (a)" istoprovideforthesituationinwhichnoinvitationhas beensentunderparagraph (a)because no address for service has been provided. The proposed deletion of the reference to Rule4.10 is consequential on the amendment of that Rule proposed above. It is also proposed to define thephrase"considerednotto havebeenmade"soastoavoid,inparagraph(c)(seebelow)the useofadoublenegative("shall notbeconsidered nottohavebeenmade"). See also paragraphs17and18ofthesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/6/12). Furthermore, ashadbeen suggested at the sixths ession of the Working Group(seethesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 18), it is proposed to further amend Rule 26bis.2(a)soastoprovidethatanotice receivedaftert heexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule 26bis.1(a)shouldbeconsideredto havebeenreceivedintimeifitwasreceivedbeforethereceivingOfficeortheInternational Bureauhaddeclaredthatthepriorityclaimwasconsiderednottohavebeenmade. However, notingthatadecisionastothevalidityofapriorityclaimmustbeobtainedpriorto international publication, it is proposed that any such notice must be received not later than onemonthfromtheexpirationoftheapplicabletimelimitunder Rule 26*bis*.1(a).]

[Rule26bis.2,continued]

(c) Apriority claims hall not be considered void notto havebeenmade onlybecause: [COMMENT:SeetheCommentonparagraph(b)asproposedtobeamended,above.] (i) theindication of the number of the ear lierapplicationreferredtoin Rule 4.10(a)(ii)ismissing; orbecause (ii) anindicationinthepriorityclaimis inconsistent with notthesame as the correspondingindicationappearingintheprioritydocument ;or [COMMENT: Asagreed by the Working Groupatitssixthsession, item(ii) has been further amended by deleting the reference to "the contents of" the corresponding indication (see the summaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 19).] (iii) theinternational application has an international filing date which is later than thedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpired,providedthattheinternationalfilingdateis withintheperiodoftwomonthsfromthatdate .

[COMMENT:Pursuanttoitem(iii),aprioritycl aimcontainedinaninternationalapplication whoseinternationalfilingdateislaterthanthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpiredbut withintheperiodoftwomonthsfromthatdatewouldautomaticallyberetained,evenif restorationoftherighto fprioritywasnotrequestedbytheapplicantduringtheinternational phaseorifrestorationwasrequestedbutrefusedbythereceivingOffice.Suchapriority claimwouldthereforebeusedthroughouttheinternationalphaseforthepurposeof calculatingtimelimits(forexample,thoseforinternationalpublicationandnationalphase entry)aswellasforthedeterminationofpriorartinthecontextofestablishingthewritten opinionbytheInternationalSearchingAuthorityandtheinternationalpreliminary examinationreportbytheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityunderChapterII (seeRule64.1(b)asproposedtobeamended,below).]

#### [Rule26bis.2,continued]

(d) (e) WherethereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureauhasmadeadecl aration underparagraph(b) orwherethepriorityclaimhasnotbeenconsideredvoidonlybecause received by the International Bureau prior to the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, and subject to the payment of a special fee who seamount shall be fixedinthe Administrative Instructions, publish, together with the international application, informationconcerningthepriority claim asprescribed by the Administrative Instructions whichwasconsiderednottohavebeenmade , aswellasanyinformationsubmitted by the applicant concerning such priority claim which is received by the International Bureau prior tothecompletion of thetechnical preparations for international publication such information. Such information Acopyofthatrequest shallbeincludedinthecommunicationunderArticle20whereacopy ofthepamphletisnotusedforthatcommunicationorwheretheinternationalapplicati onis notpublishedbyvirtueofArticle 64(3).

[COMMENT:SeethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 44.Underparagraph(d)asproposedtobeamended,informationconcerninga priorityclaimwhich,inaccordance withparagraph(b),isconsideredvoidwouldbepublished inallcasesandnotonlyuponrequestmadebytheapplicant.Furthermore,information concerningapriorityclaimwouldalsobepublishedinallcaseswherethepriorityclaim,in accordancewith paragraph(c),wasretained.TheAdministrativeInstructionswouldhaveto bemodifiedaccordingly,takingintoaccountasuggestionmadeatthesixthsessionofthe WorkingGroupthattheinformationpublishedunderthisparagraphshouldcontainaclear indicationastowhetherapriorityclaimhasbeenconsideredvoidunderparagraph(b)or whetherapriorityclaimhasbeenretainedunderparagraph(c)(seethesummaryofthesixth sessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 20).SeealsoR ule 48.2as proposedtobeamended,below.]

#### 26bis.3 RestorationofRightofPrioritybyReceivingOffice

(a) Wheretheinternationalapplicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislater
thanthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpiredbutwith intheperiodoftwomonthsfrom
$\underline{that date, the receiving Office shall, on the request of the applicant in accordance with}$
$\underline{paragraph(b), restore the right of priority if the Office finds that a criterion applied by it}$
("criterionforrestoration")issati sfied,namely,thatthefailuretofiletheinternational
applicationwithinthepriorityperiod:
(i) occurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken;
<u>or</u>
(ii) wasunintentional.
(ii) wasunintentional.

EachreceivingOfficeshallapplyatleaston eofthosecriteriaandmayapplybothofthem.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(2)andPLTRule14(4). Seeparagraph 9inthemainbody ofthisdocument. Sinceitwouldnotappearfeasibletodefineorexplainth eterms"duecare" and "unintentional" inthe Regulations, it is proposed that, following adoption of the proposed amendments by the Assembly, the International Bureaushould considered fining or explaining those terms in the Receiving Office Guidelines, taking into account any standards that are currently applied under the national laws applicable in Contracting States.]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(b) Arequestunderparagraph(a)shall:
(i) befiledwiththereceivingOfficewithinthetimelimitapplic ableunder paragraph(c);
(ii) statethereasonsforthefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithinthe
priorityperiodandpreferablybeaccompaniedbyanydeclarationorotherevidencerequired
underparagraph(d);
[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle1 3(2)(i)and(iii).Seealsoproposednewparagraph(d), below.]
(iii) whereapriorityclaiminrespectoftheearlierapplicationisnotcontainedin
theinternational application, beaccompanied by a notice under Rule 26 bis. 1(a) adding the
prioritycla im;and
[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(2)(i)andPLTRule14(5)(ii).]
(iv) beaccompaniedbyanyfeeforrequestingrestorationrequiredunder
paragraph (e).
[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(4).]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(c) Thetimelimitreferredtoinpa ragraph (b)(i)shallbetwomonthsfromthedateon
whichthepriorityperiodexpired,providedthat,wheretheapplicantmakesarequestforearly
publicationunderArticle 21(2)(b),anyrequestunderparagraph(a)oranynoticereferredtoin
paragraph(b)(iii)submitted,oranyfeereferredtoinparagraph(b)(iv)paid,afterthe
technicalpreparationsforinternationalpublicationhavebeencompletedshallbeconsidered
asnothavingbeensubmittedorpaidintime.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(2)(ii)an dPLTRule14(4)(b).Uponfurtherconsideration, itisnolongerproposed, asin previous drafts, that the time limit for furnishing are quest for therestoration of the right of priority should be two months from the date on which the priorityperiodexp iredoronemonthfromthedateofthenotificationunderthelastsentence ofRule 26bis.2(a), whicheverexpires later. As was noted at the sixths ession of the Working Group(seesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 21), such a time limit would have allowed an applicant to request restoration of the rightofprioritymuchlaterthantwomonthsfollowingtheexpirationofthepriorityperiod (example:theapplicant,say,fourmonthsaftertheinternationalfilingd ate(theminimum timelimitwithinwhichaprioritymaybeaddedunderRule 26bis.1),addsapriorityclaim underRule 26bis.1withregardtoanearlierapplicationfiled14monthspriortothe internationalfilingdate; the applicantisthen notified und erRule 26bis.2(a)ofthepossibility of submitting are quest for the restoration of the right of priority in accordance with Rule 26bis.3, triggering a timelimit of one month from the date of that notification for requestingrestoration of the right of priority). Rather, it is proposed to fix that time limit, as underPLTRule 14(4)(b), atsimply "twomonthsfromthedateonwhichthepriorityperiod expired"andtoevenshortenthattimelimitwheretheapplicantrequestsearlypublication underArticle 21(1)(b)(alsoasunderPLTRule 14(4)(b)).NotethatRules80.5and82would apply to that time limit (see summary of the six ths ession by the Chair, documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 22). The Administrative Instructions would have to be modified soas torequiretheInternationalBureautonotifythereceivingOfficeofanyrequestbythe applicantforearlypublication and the (envisaged) date of completion of technical preparationsforearly international publication.]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(d) ThereceivingOfficemayrequirethatadeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportof

thestatementofreasonsreferredtoinparagraph (b)(ii)befiledwithitwithinatimelimit

whichshallbereasonableunderthecircumstances.Theapplicantmayfurnis htothe

InternationalBureauacopyofanysuchdeclarationorotherevidencefiledwiththereceiving

Office,inwhichcasetheInternationalBureaushallincludesuchcopyinitsfiles.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(5).NotethattheWorkingGroupagre edatitsfifth sessionthat thequestionofwhatinformationorevidenceeachreceivingOfficewasentitled torequireinsupportofarequestforrestorationoftherightofpriorityshouldbeleftto nationallawandpractice(seethesummaryofthefif thsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 49). This agreement was affirmed by the Working Groupatits sixthsession. It was also noted that an understanding to that effect could, if desired, be reflectedinareportoftheAssemblyina doptingtheproposedamendment(seesummaryof thesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph promoteconsistencyofstandardsasregardsdeclarationsandevidencewhichwouldbe acceptableunderthisparagraph, itisp roposedthat, following the adoption of the proposed amendments by the Assembly, the International Bureaushould consider defining or explainingtheterm"adeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportofthestatementofreasons"in theAdministrativeInstruc tionsand/orReceivingOfficeGuidelinesandpromotingthesharing ofrelevantdecisions, taking into account any standards that are currently applied under the nationallawsapplicableinContractingStates(seesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair, documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 24and25).]

(e) Thesubmissionofarequestunderparagraph(a)maybesubjectedbythereceiving

Officetothepaymenttoit,foritsownbenefit,ofafeeforrequestingrestoration.The

amountofthatfee,ifany, shallbefixedbythereceivingOffice.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(4).Asnotedbythe WorkingGroupatitsfifthsession, underRule 26bis.3(c),anOfficewhichprovidedforrestorationonboththecriterionof "unintentionality" and the criterion of "due care" would be free to charge different fees in respect of the two cases (see the summary of the fifthsession by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 48).]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(f) ThereceivingOfficeshallnotrefuse,totallyorinp art,arequestunderparagraph (a)
without giving the applicant the opportunity to make observations on the intended refusal
withinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonableunderthecircumstances.Suchnoticeof
intendedrefusalbythereceivingOfficemay besenttotheapplicanttogetherwithany
$\underline{invitation to file a declaration or other evidence under paragraph (d).}$
[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle13(6).Notethat, sincethePCT is generally silenton such matters, the availability of hearings and appeals in respect of decisions by the receiving Office underparagraph (f) is neither required or precluded by the Treaty but is left to national law and practice (see the summary of the six the session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 27).]
(g) The receivingOfficeshallpromptly:
(i) notifytheInternationalBureauofthereceiptofarequestunderparagraph (a);
(ii) makeadecisionupontherequest;
(iii) notifytheapplicantandtheInternationalBureauofitsdecisionandthe criterionforre storationuponwhichthedecisionwasbased.
(h) EachreceivingOfficeshallinformtheInternationalBureauofwhichofthecriteria
$\underline{for restoration it applies. The International Bureau shall promptly publish such information in}$
theGazette.

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(i) If,on[ dateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCTAssembly ],paragraphs (a) to(h)arenotcompatiblewiththenationallawappliedbythereceivingOffice,those paragraphsandthelastsentenceofRule 26bis.2(a)shallnot applytothatreceivingOfficefor aslongasparagraphs (a)to(h)continuenottobecompatiblewiththatlaw,providedthatthe saidOfficeinformstheInternationalBureauaccordinglyby[ threemonthsfromthedateof adoptionofthesemodificationsby thePCTAssembly ].Theinformationreceivedshallbe promptlypublishedbytheInternationalBureauintheGazette.

[COMMENT:AtthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,anumberofdelegationsconfirmed thattheneedforareservationprovisionapplicab letoreceivingOfficesasproposedin paragraph (i)soastoaffordtimefortheprovisionsoftheapplicablenationallaw,suchas thoseenablingtheOfficetorequirethepaymentofafeeforrestorationoftherightof priority,tobeadaptedtothene wsystem(seesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair, documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 28).Note,however,thataContractingStatecould onlytakeadvantageofsuchprovisionifitsnationallawcontainedprovisionsaddressedtoits nationalOfficei nitscapacityasaPCTreceivingOffice(andnotonlyinitscapacityasa nationalOffice,oradesignatedorelectedOffice)whichwerenotcompatiblewiththe proposedamendmentsofthePCTRegulations.ForareservationfornationalOfficesintheir capacitiesasadesignatedorelectedOffice,seeRule 49ter.1(f)and49 ter.2(g).]

# Rule48

# International Publication

48.1 [Nochange]
48.2 Contents
(a) Thepamphletshallcontain:
(i) to(viii) [Nochange]
(ix) anyinformationconcerningaprior ityclaim referredtoinRule 26bis.2(d) considerednottohavebeenmadeunderRule26bis.2(b),thepublicationofwhichis requestedunderRule 26bis.2(c),
(x) anydeclarationreferredtoinRule4.17(v),andanycorrectionthereofunder Rule 26ter.1,w hichwasreceivedbytheInternationalBureaubeforetheexpirationofthetime limitunderRule26 ter.1.
(xi) anyinformationconcerningarequestunderRule 26bis.3forrestorationofthe rightofpriorityandthedecisionofthereceivingOfficeupons uchrequest,including informationastowhichofthecriteriaforrestorationthedecisionwasbasedupon .

# [Rule48.2,continued]

[COMMENT:SincethelistofcontentsofthepamphletunderRule 48.2iscomprehensive, informationconcerningaprioritycla imwhichhadbeenconsideredvoidunder Rule 26bis.2(b),orwhichhadnotbeenconsideredvoidbecauseRule 26bis.2(c)applied,is includedinitem (ix)eventhoughsuchinformationwasalsoreferredtoinRule26 bis.2(d) (seesummaryofthesixthsession bytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 30).
(b) Subjecttoparagraph(c),thefrontpageshallinclude:
(i) to(iii) [Nochange]
(iv) whereapplicable, anindicationthattherequestcontains a any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 which w as received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 26 ter. 1,
(v) whereapplicable, an indication that the pamphlet contains information under Rule 26 bis. 2(d),
(vi) whereapplicable, an indication that the pamphletc ontains information concerning are quest under Rule 26 bis. 3 for restoration of the right of priority and the decision of the receiving Office upon such request,
(vii) whereapplicable, an indication that the applicant has, under Rule 26 bis. 3(d) furnished copies of any declaration or other evidence to the International Bureau.

(c)to(i) [Nochange]

[Rule48.2,continued]

(j) If,atthetimeofcompletion	onofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternational
publication, arequest under Rule	26bis.3forrestrationoftherightofpriorityisstillpending,
thepamphletshallcontain,inplace	ofthedecisionbythereceivingOfficeuponthatrequest,
anindicationtotheeffectthatsuchd	ecisionwasnotavailableandthatthedecision,whenit
becomesavail able, will be separate	elvpublished.

48.3to48.6 [Nochange]

#### Rule49 ter

#### EffectofRestorationofRightofPrioritybyReceivingOffice;

#### Restoration of Right of Priority by Designated Office

49ter.1 EffectofRestorationofRightofPrioritybyRece ivingOffice

(a) WherethereceivingOfficehasrestoredarightofpriorityunderRule 26bis.3based onafindingbyitthatthefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithinthepriorityperiod occurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircu mstanceshavingbeentaken,thatrestoration shall,subjecttoparagraph(c),beeffectiveineachdesignatedState.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 11oftheIntroductiontothisdocument.Notethat,for consistencyw iththePLT,theproposalisbasedonthegeneralrulethatOfficesshould provideforrestorationofarightofpriorityoneitherthe"duecare"orthe"unintentionality" criterion,anyexceptiontothatgeneralrulebeingprovidedbywayofreservations (seethe summaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 33).As regardsareservationprovision,seeparagraph(f)andRule 49ter.2(g),below.]

(b) WherethereceivingOfficehasrestoredarightofpriorityunderRule 26bis.3based onafindingbyitthatthefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithinthepriorityperiod wasunintentional,thatrestorationshall,subjecttoparagraph(c),beeffectiveinany designatedStatewhoseapplicablenationallawprovides forrestorationoftherightofpriority basedonthatcriterionoronacriterionwhich,fromtheviewpointofapplicants,ismore favorablethanthatcriterion.

[COMMENT: See paragraph 11 of the Introduction to this document. Therefore needed a criterion which is more favorable than the "unintentionality" criterion has been included to clarify that restoration by the receiving Office would also be effective in any designated State and the property of the pr

[Rule49ter.1(b),continued]

whoseapplicablenationallawprovidedfortherestorationoftherightofprioritybasedona criterionmorefavorablethanthe"unintentionality"criterion(seethesummaryofthesixth sessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph32).Asre gardsatransitional reservationprovision,seeparagraph(f)andRule 49ter.2(g),below.]

(c) AdecisionbythereceivingOfficetorestorearightofpriorityunderRule 26bis.3

shallnotbeeffectiveinadesignatedStatewherethedesignatedOffice, acourtoranyother

competentorganoforactingforthatdesignatedStatefindsthatarequirementofanyof

Rule 26bis.3(a)or(b)(i)or(iii)wasnotcompliedwith,takingintoaccountthereasonsstated

intherequestsubmittedtothereceivingOffice underRule 26bis.3(a)andanydeclarationor

otherevidencefiledwiththereceivingOfficeunderRule 26bis.3(b)(ii).

[COMMENT:SeethesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 34.Itisproposedthatacompetentaut horityinthedesignated StateshouldbepermittedtoconsideradecisionbyareceivingOfficetorestorearightof prioritytobenoteffectiveinthatdesignatedStateonlyifitfindsthattherewas non-compliance with a requirement of any of Rule 26bis.3(a)or(b)(i)or(iii).Accordingly,a competentauthoritycouldnotconsideradecisionbythereceivingOfficetorestorearightof prioritytobenoteffectiveinthatdesignatedStateonafindingthat,forexample,afee requiredunderRule 26bis.3(e)wasnotpaid.Notethatafindingofnon -compliancecouldnot be made merely because the information or evidence required by the receiving Office was not a constant of the contract of ththesamekindofinformationorevidenceasthatrequiredbythedesignatedOfficeunderits nationallaw;instead, such finding could only be made on the basis of the information or evidenceasfurnishedtothereceivingOffice(seethesummaryofthefifthsessionbythe Chair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13,paragraph 54).Theproposedwording"thede signated Office, acourtor any other competentor gan of or acting for that designated State "is modeled onArticle 27(4).]

### [Rule49ter.1,continued]

(d) AdesignatedOfficeshallnotreviewthedecisionofthereceivingOfficeunlessit
mayreasonablyd oubtthatarequirementreferredtoinparagraph(c)wascompliedwith,in
which case the designated Offices hall notify the applicant accordingly, indicating the reasons
forthosedoubtsandgivingtheapplicantanopportunitytomakeobservationswithin a
reasonabletimelimit.
[COMMENT:Notethattherequirementforreasonabledoubtappliesonlytodesignated Officesinordernottofetterthecourtsoranyothercompetentorgansoforactingforthe designatedStatesintheexerciseoftheirdiscretion undernationallaw.]
(e) NodesignatedStateshallbeboundbyadecisionofthereceivingOfficerefusinga
requestunderRule 26bis.3forrestorationoftherightofpriority.
[COMMENT:SeethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/ R/WG/5/13, paragraph 54.]
(f) WherethereceivingOfficehasrefusedarequestfortherestorationoftherightof
priority, any designated Office may consider that request to be a request for restoration
submittedtothatdesignatedOfficeunderRule 49ter.2(a)withinthetimelimitunderthat

[COMMENT: SeethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraph 56.Note,however,that,inorderfortherequesttobeconsideredbythedesignated Office,itmustcomplywit hcertainrequirements(suchasthefurnishingofreasons,whichthe requestfiledduringtheinternationalphasemaynothavecompliedwith)andafeemayhave tobepaidtothedesignatedOffice(seeRule 49ter.2(a)(ii),below).]

Rule.

[Rule49ter.1,continued ]

(g) If,on[ dateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCTAssembly ],paragraphs (a) to(d)arenotcompatiblewiththenationallawappliedbythedesignatedOffice,those paragraphsshallnotapplyinrespectofthatOfficeforaslongastheyco ntinuenottobe compatiblewiththatlaw,providedthatthesaidOfficeinformstheInternationalBureau accordinglyby[ threemonthsfromthedateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCT Assembly].Theinformationreceivedshallbepromptlypublis hedbytheInternationalBureau intheGazette.

[COMMENT:AdesignatedOfficewhoseapplicablenationallawdidnotprovideforthe restoration of the right of priority at all or did provide for the restoration of the right of prioritybasedonamorestr ingentcriterionthanthe"duecare"criterionwouldhavetomake useofthereservationprovisionunderparagraph (g)andalsoofthereservationprovision underRule 49ter.2(g).Inviewofthedefinitionoftheterm"nationallaw"inArticle 2(x)("referencesto" national law "shall be construed as references to the national law of a ContractingState..."), and for consistency with the wording of other reservation provisions throughouttheRegulations(allofwhichrefertothe"nationallawappliedbyth edesignated Office"), it is not proposed, as had been suggested at the sixths ession (see summary of the sixthsessionbytheChairindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 36),torefertothe "nationallawofadesignatedState" instead of the "national law appliedbythedesignated Office."NotethatArticle2(x)alsoclarifiesthat, where are gional application or regional patentisinvolved, thereference to "national law" is construed as a reference to the treaty providingforthefilingofregionalapp licationsorthegrantingofregional patents. Note furtherthatareservationunderthisparagraphwouldhavebothproceduralandsubstantive effects; for example, there would be consequences both interms of calculating the time limit fornationalphas eentrybeforethedesignatedOfficeconcernedandintermsofthe assessmentofnoveltyandinventivestepduringthenationalsearchandexamination(see summaryofthesixthsessionbytheChairdocumentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 35).]

# 49ter.2 RestorationofRightofPrioritybyDesignatedOffice

(a) Wheretheinternationalapplicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislater	
$\underline{\text{than the date on which the priority period expired but within the period of two months from}$	
thatdate,thedesignatedO fficeshall,ontherequestoftheapplicantinaccordancewith	
paragraph(b),restoretherightofpriorityiftheOfficefindsthatacriterionappliedbyit	
("criterionforrestoration")issatisfied,namely,thatthefailuretofiletheinternational	
applicationwithinthepriorityperiod:	
(i) occurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken;	
<u>or</u>	
(ii) wasunintentional.	
$\underline{Each design ated Offices hall apply at least one of those criteria and may apply both of them.}$	
[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 16inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]	
(b) Arequestunderparagraph(a)shall:	
(i) befiledwiththedesignatedOfficewithinatimelimitofonemonthfromthe	
applicabletimelimitunderArt icle 22;	

[Rule49ter.2(b),continued]

(ii) statethereasonsforthefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithinthe
priorityperiodandpreferablybeaccompaniedbyanydeclarationorotherevidencerequired
underparagraph(c);and
(iii) bea ccompaniedbyanyfeeforrequestingrestorationrequiredunder
paragraph (d).
[COMMENT:AshadbeensuggestedinthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup(seethe summaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 39), proposedne wRule 49ter.2hasbeenreviewedwithaviewtowhetheritswordingimpliesthat itwouldbepossible,basedonthatRule,toaddapriorityclaiminthenationalphasewhere thatpriorityclaimwasnotcontainedintheinternationalapplicationasfileda ndhasnotbeen addedduringtheinternationalphaseunderRule 26bis.Uponreview,however,thatdoesnot appeartobethecase.Asatpresent,itisaquestionofthenationallawapplicablebythe designatedOfficewhetheritispossible,insuchaca se,toaddapriorityclaimandtorequest thedesignatedOfficetorestoretherightofprioritywithregardtothatpriorityclaim.As regardsthecomputationofthetimelimitforentryintothenationalphaseunderArticle 22(1) seeparagraph 8oftheIntroduction.]
(c) ThedesignatedOfficemayrequirethatadeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportof
thestatementofreasonsreferredtoinparagraph (b)(ii)befiledwithitwithinatimelimit
whichsha llbereasonableunderthecircumstances.
(d) Thesubmissionofarequestunderparagraph(a)maybesubjectedbythe  designatedOfficetothepaymenttoit.foritsownbenefit.ofafeeforrequestingrestoration.

# [Rule49ter.2,continued]

(e) Thede signatedOfficeshallnotrefuse,totallyorinpart,arequestunder
paragraph (a)withoutgivingtheapplicanttheopportunitytomakeobservationsonthe
$\underline{intended refusal within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances. Such }$
$\underline{notice of intended refusal may be sent by the design at ed Office to the applicant together with}$
any invitation to file a declaration or other evidence under paragraph (d).
(f) WherethenationallawapplicablebythedesignatedOfficeprovides,inrespectof
the restoration of the right of priority, for requirements which, from the view point of the right of the
$\underline{applicants, are more favorable than the requirements provided for under paragraphs (a)}$
and (b),thedesignatedOfficemay,whendeterminingtherightofpriority,apply the
requirementsundertheapplicablenationallawinsteadoftherequirementsunderthose
paragraphs.
(g) EachdesignatedOfficeshallinformtheInternationalBureauofwhichofthe
criteriaforrestorationitappliesand,whereapplicable,oftherequ irementsofthenationallaw
applicableinaccordancewithparagraph (f).TheInternationalBureaushallpromptlypublish
suchinformationintheGazette.

[Rule49ter.2,continued]

(h) If,on[ dateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCTAssembly ],paragraphs(a)

to(g)arenotcompatiblewiththenationallawappliedbythedesignatedOffice,those

paragraphsshallnotapplytothatdesignatedOfficeforaslongastheycontinuenottobe

compatiblewiththatlaw,providedthatthesaidOfficeinf ormstheInternationalBureau

accordinglyby[ threemonthsfromthedateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCT

Assembly].TheinformationreceivedshallbepromptlypublishedbytheInternationalBureau

intheGazette.

[COMMENT:Seethesummaryo fthesixthsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 40and41.AnydesignatedOfficewhosenationallawprovided foracriterionmorestringentthanthe"duecare"criterionordidnotprovideforrestorationof therightofpriorityata llcouldmakeuseofthereservationprovisionunderproposednew paragraph (h).DesignatedOfficeswhoseapplicablenationallawprovidedfortherestoration oftherightofprioritybasedonrequirementssimilarbutnotidenticaltotherequirements underRule 49ter.2(a)and(b)wouldnotneedtomakeuseofthereservationprovision, providedtherequirementsundertheapplicablenationallawwere,fromtheviewpointof applicants,atleastasfavorableastherequirementsunderRule 49ter.2(a)and(b)Itis suggestedthatthisunderstandingbeexpressedbytheAssemblyinamendingthe Regulations.]

# Rule64

# ${\bf Prior Art for Internation al Preliminary Examination}$

64.1 PriorArt
(a) [Nochange]
(b) Forthepurposesofparagraph(a),therelevantdate willbe:
$(i) \ \ subject to item \ \ \underline{s} (ii) \ \ \underline{and (iii)} \ , the international filling date of the international application under international preliminary examination;$
(ii) wheretheinternational application under international preliminary examination
validly claims the priority of an earlier application and has an international filing date which
<u>iswithinthepriorityperiod</u> ,thefilingdateofsuchearlierapplication <u>,unlesstheInternational</u>
PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityconsidersthatthepriorityclaimisnot valid;
(iii) wheretheinternationalapplicationunderinternationalpreliminaryexamination
claimsthepriorityofanearlierapplicationandhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislater
thanthedateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpiredbutwithint heperiodoftwomonthsfrom
thatdate,thefilingdateofsuchearlierapplication,unlesstheInternationalPreliminary
$\underline{Examining Authority considers that the priority claim is not valid for reasons other than the}$
factthattheinternationalapplication hasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislaterthanthe
<u>dateonwhichthepriorityperiodexpired</u> .

[Rule64.1(b),continued]

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 15oftheIntroductiontothisdocument.]

64.2 and 64.3 [Nochange]

#### Rule76

### TranslationofPriorityDocument;

# **ApplicationofCertainRulestoProceduresBeforeElectedOffices**

76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]

76.4 [Nochange]

 $76.5 \ Application of Certain Rules to Procedures Before Elected Offices$ 

Rules22.1(g),47.1,49,49 bis,49 ter and51 bisshallapply,providedthat:

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentofRule76.5isconsequentialontheproposed additionofnewRule49 *ter.*]

(i) to(v) [Nochange]

.

The present text of Rule 76 is as adopted by the Assemblyon October 5,2004, with effect from April 1,2005.

#### Rule82 ter

#### Rectification of Errors Made by the

#### ReceivingOfficeorbytheInternationalBureau

 $82 ter. 1 \;\; Errors Concerning the International Filing Date and the Priority Claim$ 

IftheapplicantprovestothesatisfactionofanydesignatedorelectedOfficethatthe internationalfilingdateisincorre ctduetoanerrormadebythereceivingOfficeorthatthe priorityclaimhasbeenerroneouslyconsidered voidbythereceivingOfficeorthe InternationalBureau nottohavebeenmade ,andiftheerrorisanerrorsuchthat,haditbeen madebythedesig natedorelectedOfficeitself,thatOfficewouldrectifyitunderthenational lawornationalpractice,thesaidOfficeshallrectifytheerrorandshalltreattheinternational applicationasifithadbeenaccordedtherectifiedinternationalfilingda teorasifthepriority claimhadnotbeenconsidered void nottohavebeenmade .

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentofRule82 ter.1isconsequentialontheproposed amendmentofRule 26bis.2(b)(seeabove;seealsothesummaryofthesixthsessionbythe Chair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 17).NotethatpresentRule82 ter.1isproposed tobefurtheramendedinthecontextofproposedamendmentsoftheRegulationsrelatingto therestorationofmissingelementsandpartsoftheinternationalapplicati on(see PCT/R/WG/7/2).]

[AnnexIIfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/3

#### ANNEXII

#### ARTICLE13ANDRULE14OFTHEPATENTLAWTREATY(PLT)

#### Article13

Correction or Addition of Priority Claim; Restoration of Priority Right

- (1) [CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim ] Except whereotherwise prescribed in the Regulations, a Contracting Partyshall provide for the correction or addition of a priority claim with respect to an application ("the subsequent application"), if:
- (i) arequesttothateffectismadetotheOfficeinaccordancewith the requirementsprescribedintheRegulations;
  - (ii) therequestisfiled within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations; and
- (iii) the filing date of the subsequent application is not later than the date of the expiration of the priority period calculated from the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed.
- (2) [DelayedFilingoftheSubsequentApplication ] Takingintoconsideration Article 15,aContractingPartyshallprovidethat,whereanapplication("thesubsequent application") which claims or could have claimed the priority of an earlier application has a filing date which is later than the date on which the priority periodex pired, but within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations, the Office shall restore the right of priority, if:
- $(i) \quad a request to that effect is made to the Office in accordance with the requirements prescribed in the Regulations;$ 
  - (ii) therequestisfiled within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations;
- $(iii) \quad the request statest \quad here as ons for the failure to comply with the priority period; and \\$
- (iv) theOfficefindsthatthefailuretofilethesubsequentapplicationwithinthe priorityperiodoccurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken or,at theoptionoftheContractingParty,wasunintentional.
- (3) [FailuretoFileaCopyofEarlierApplication ]AContractingPartyshallprovide that, whereacopyofanearlierapplicationrequiredunderArticle6(5) is not filed with the Office within the etimelimit prescribed in the Regulation spursuant to Article6, the Office shall restore the right of priority, if:
- $(i) \quad a request to that effect is made to the Office in accordance with the requirement sprescribed in the Regulations;$
- (ii) therequest is filed within the time limit for filing the copy of the earlier application prescribed in the Regulation spursuant to Article 6(5);

- (iii) theOfficefindsthattherequestforthecopytobeprovidedhadbeenfiled withtheOfficewithwhichtheearli erapplicationwasfiled,withinthetimelimitprescribedin theRegulations;and
- $(iv) \quad a copy of the earlier application is filed within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations.$
- (4) [Fees]AContractingPartymayrequirethatafeebepaidin respectofarequest underparagraphs(1)to(3).
- (5) [Evidence] A Contracting Partymay require that a declaration or other evidence in support of the reasons referred to in paragraph (2) (iii) be filed with the Office within a time limit fixed by the Office.
- (6) [OpportunitytoMakeObservationsinCaseofIntendedRefusal ]Arequestunder paragraphs(1)to(3)maynotberefused,totallyorinpart,withouttherequestingpartybeing giventheopportunitytomakeobservationsontheintendedrefusal withinareasonabletime limit.

#### Rule14

#### DetailsConcerningCorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaimandRestorationof PriorityRightUnderArticle13

- (1) [ExceptionUnderArticle13(1)] NoContractingPartyshallbeobligedtoprovidefor thecorrect ionoradditionofapriorityclaimunderArticle13(1), wheretherequestreferredto inArticle13(1)(i)isreceivedaftertheapplicanthasmadearequestforearlypublicationor forexpeditedoracceleratedprocessing, unless that requestforearlypu blication or forexpeditedoracceleratedprocessing is withdrawn before the technical preparations for publication of the application have been completed.
- (2) [RequirementsUnderArticle13(1)(i) ]AContractingPartymayrequirethata requestreferred toinArticle13(1)(i)besignedbytheapplicant.
- $(3) \quad [\textit{TimeLimitUnderArticle13}(1)(ii) \quad ] The time limit referred to in Article13(1)(ii) \\ shall be not less than the time limit applicable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty to an international application for the submission of a priority claim after the filing of an international application.$
- (4) [*TimeLimitsUnderArticle13*(2) ](a)ThetimelimitreferredtoinArticle13(2), introductorypart,shallexpirenotlessthantwomonthsfromthedate onwhichthepriority periodexpired.
- (b) ThetimelimitreferredtoinArticle13(2)(ii)shallbethetimelimitapplied undersubparagraph(a),orthetimethatanytechnicalpreparationsforpublicationofthe subsequentapplicationhavebeencomplet ed,whicheverexpiresearlier.
- (5) [RequirementsUnderArticle13(2)(i) ]AContractingPartymayrequirethata requestreferredtoinArticle13(2)(i):
  - (i) besignedbytheapplicant; and

- (ii) beaccompanied, where the application did not claim the earlier application, by the priority claim.
- (6) [RequirementsUnderArticle13(3)](a)AContractingPartymayrequirethata requestreferredtoinArticle13(3)(i):
  - (i) besignedbytheapplicant; and
- (ii) indicate the Office to which the request for a copy of the earlier application had been made and the date of that request.
  - (b) AContractingPartymayrequirethat:
- (i) adeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportoftherequestreferredtoin Article 13(3) befiled with the Office within a time limit fixed by the Office;
- (ii) thecopyoftheearlierapplicationreferredtoinArticle13(3)(iv)be filedwiththeOfficewithinatimelimitwhichshallbenotlessthanonemonthfromthedate onwhichtheapplicantisprovide dwiththatcopybytheOfficewithwhichtheearlier applicationwasfiled.
- (7) [TimeLimitUnderArticle13(3)(iii) ]Thetimelimitreferredtoin Article 13(3)(iii)shallexpiretwomonthsbeforetheexpirationofthetimelimitprescribedin Rule4(1).

[EndofAnnexIIandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/7/4
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:April5,2005

# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

# INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

# WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

# SeventhSession Geneva,Ma y25to31,2005

# PUBLICATIONOFINTER NATIONALAPPLICATION S INMULTIPLELANGUAGE S

Document prepared by the International Bureau

#### **SUMMARY**

1. Thisdocumentcontainsfurtherrevised proposals for amendment of the Regulations under the PC T¹ to provide for the publication of international applications in multiple languages. Applicants would have the option of submitting translations, into languages other than the usual language of publication, for publication by the International Bureau. This possibility would be useful for applicants wishing to ensure the "prior arteffect" of their applications and/or to establish abasis for "provisional protection" indesignated States whose national laws provide that such effector protection is dependent on publication of a translation.

\_

Referencesinthisdocumentto"Articles"and"Rule s"aretothoseofthePatentCooperation Treaty(PCT)andtheRegulationsunderthePCT("theRegulations"),ortosuchprovisionsas proposedtobeamendedoradded,asthecasemaybe.Referencesto"nationallaws","national applications", "thenation alphase",etc.,includereferencetoregionallaws,regional applications,theregionalphase,etc.

- 2. Earlierproposals, discussed at the sixthsession of the Working Group, have been revised taking into account the discussions, and the agreement reached, at that session and the comments received on preliminary draft documents made availables ince then. The main differences in comparison with the proposals considered at the sixthsession concern the following: (i) the additional languages in which the applicant may request international publication to take place; and (ii) the furnishing of translations of changes (amendments, rectifications of obvious errors) and of indications in relation to deposite disological material.
- 3. Thisdocumentalsocontainsotherpr oposedlanguage -relatedamendmentsofthe Regulationswhicharenotdirectlyrelatedtotheproposedamendmentsconcerning international publication in multiple languages but which appear to be necessary even if the latter do not proceed.

#### **BACKGROUND**

- 4. Duringitsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupdiscussedaproposalfordeletionof Article 64(4),basedondocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1,AnnexII,item28.TheWorkingGroup agreedthatfurtherconsiderationofthismattershouldbedeferred untilprogresshadbeen madeindiscussionsofpriorartissuesbytheStandingCommitteefortheLawofPatents (SCP).Asarelatedmatter,theWorkingGroupagreed,however,thattheInternational BureaushouldlookintothepossibilityofamendingRul e48soastoprovideforthe electronicpublicationbytheInternationalBureauoftranslations,furnishedbytheapplicant, oftheinternationalapplication(seethesummaryoftheChairofthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGroup,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,p aragraphs78to82).
- 5. ForthefourthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,theInternationalBureauprepareda proposaltoamendRule48soastorequiretheInternationalBureau,onrequestbythe applicant,topublish,togetherwithth einternationalapplication,anytranslationofthe internationalapplicationfurnishedbytheapplicantor,wheretheinternationalapplicationwas filedinalanguagewhichwasnotalanguageofpublication,theinternationalapplicationin thelanguage inwhichitwasfiled(seeAnnexIIIofdocumentPCT/R/WG/4/4).However, havingregardtothetimeavailablefordiscussionduringthefourthsession,discussionson thisproposalweredeferreduntilthefifthsessionoftheWorkingGroup.
- 6. AtthefifthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,discussionsontheproposalstoamend Rule 48wereagaindeferred,followinganexplanationbytheInternationalBureauthatfurther studyandconsultationwasneeded.
- 7. Ati tssixthsession,theWorkingGroupdiscussedrevisedproposalsforamendmentof theRegulationsconcerningthepublicationofinternationalapplicationsinmultiplelanguages, takingintoaccountthecommentsreceivedonpreviousdraftproposals. The discussions are outlined indocument PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 138to143, reproduced in the following paragraphs:

#### "INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION IN MULTIPLE LANGUAGES

- "138. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/6/8.
  - "139. The Working Group invited the Secretariattop reparerevised proposals, for consideration at its next session, taking into account the comments and suggestions set out in the following paragraphs.

- "140. Onedelegationconfirmedthattheproposalaspresentlydraftedwouldachieve itspr imaryobjectiveofestablishingpriorarteffectoftheinternationalapplication concernedunderitsnationallaw.Inviewofthisconfirmation,theproposalwas supportedbytwootherdelegations.Oneofthoseemphasized,however,theneedto discussa possiblerevisionofArticle 64(4)atsomestageinthefuture.
- "141. Onedelegationandonerepresentativeofusers, whilewelcomingtheproposals inrelationtothequestionofpriorarteffect, stated that the effects of international publication in an additional language other than those relating to priorarteffect ought to be further examined and keptin mind as further proposals were developed. Such other effects included, for example, the affording of "provisional protection" to published applications (see Article 29).
- "142. Onerepresentativeofuserssuggestedthatinternationalpublicationinadditional languagesshouldnotberestrictedtolanguagesofpublicationunderthePCT,thatthere shouldbealongertimelimitforsubmittingtranslat ionsforpublication,thatadditional languageversionsshouldbepublishedonlyinelectronicformasdocuments downloadablefromtheInternet,andthatthefeeforpublicationshouldvarydepending ontheparticularelectronicformatinwhichatranslati onwasprovided.
- "143. Onerepresentativeofusers, whilenotopposed to the proposals perse, expressed concern that publication of international applications in multiple languages was out of line with one of the basical most of the Treaty, namely, to give effect under multiple national laws to an international application filed in a single language. The representative suggested that the additional costs involved would determost applicants from using the proposed system, and that the underlying is sue concerning the prior art effect of published international applications should be dealt within the context of the consideration by WIPO's Standing Committee on the Law of Patents of a proposed Substantive Patent Law Treaty."
- 8. The Annextothe present document contains further revised proposals, taking account of the suggestions made by delegations and representatives of users at the six these sion (see document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 138 to 143, reproduced in paragraph 7, above) and also of comments received on preliminary drafts for these venths ession of the Working Group which were made available for comment on the WIPO website as PCT/R/WG/7P aper No.3 and Paper No.3 Rev. The main eatures of the revised proposals are outlined in the following paragraphs.

#### INTERNATIONALPUBLICATIONINMULTIPLELANGUAGES

9. International publication and communication to designated Offices of the international application in methan one language would be beneficial for the establishment or protection of certain rights of the applicant under the national law of designated States. This will be the case, first, indesignated States where the prior arteffect of an international application is, in accordance with Article 64(4), dependent on the international publication of the international application in a language accepted by the Office of the designated State concerned. Second, there are designated States where provisional protection of an international application is, in accordance with Article 29, dependent on the publication or availability of the international application in a language in which publications under the national law of the designated State concerned are effect ed.

- 10. ItisthusproposedtoamendthePCTRegulationssoastoallowfortheinternational publicationoftranslationsoftheinternationalapplicationinoneormorelanguagesbeyond thatinwhichtheinternationalpublicationt akesplaceunderArticle 21(4)andRule 48.3.
- 11. UndertheRegulationsasproposedtobeamended,theapplicantmayrequest,withina timelimitof17monthsfromtheprioritydate,thattheinternationalapplicationbepublished, inadditiontothe"usual"languageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationispublishedunder Rule 48.3(a)or(b),inoneormoreadditionallanguages.
- 12. Wheretheinternationalapplicationwasfiledinalanguagedifferentfromt helanguage inwhichitispublishedunderRule 48.3(a)or(b)andtheapplicantrequestspublicationinthat languageoffiling,theinternationalapplicationwouldbepublishedinboththelanguageof publicationreferredtoinRule 48.3(a)andinthela nguageinwhichitwasfiled.The applicantmayalsorequestpublicationinanadditionallanguagewhichwasnotthelanguage offiling,inwhichcasetheapplicantwouldhavetofurnishatranslationoftheinternational applicationintotheadditionallanguageandtheinternationalapplicationwouldthenbe publishedinboththelanguageofpublicationreferredtoinRule 48.3(a)andtheadditional language.
- 13. Forthepurposesofinternationalpublicationinanadditionallangua ge,theapplicant wouldhavetopayaspecialfee. The translationinto an additionallanguage would have to contain the following elements (unless such element had already been furnished in that language):
- (i) theinternational application itself (that is, the description, including the title of the invention, where applicable, as established by the International Searching Authority under Rule 37; the claim or claims; any text matter in the drawings; and the abstract, where applicable, as established by the International Searching Authority under Rule 38);
  - (ii) anyamendmentunderArticle19andanystatementfiledunderArticle 19(1);
- (iii) anyrectificationofanobviouserrorreferredtoinRule 91.1(e)(ii)(thatis,any rectificationofanerr orinanypartoftheinternationalapplicationotherthantherequest); and
- (iv) any indications in relation to deposite dbiological material referred to in Rule 13bis. 4 furnished separately from the description.
- 14. International publication in the additional language would not take place where the applicant did not, within the applicable time limit, pay the special fee for publication or furnish the required translations.
- 15. Asindicatedabove,ingener al,thetimelimitforrequestingpublicationintheadditional language,forthepaymentofthespecialfeeforpublication,andforthefurnishingofthe requiredtranslationswouldbe17monthsfromtheprioritydate.Itistobenoted,however, thatt hetimelimitformakingamendmentsunderArticle19(andforfilingthestatement underArticle19(1))may,incertaincircumstances,underRule 46.1,expireafterthe expirationofthat17 -monthtimelimit,andevenafterinternationalpublicationofthe internationalapplicationconcerned.Furthermore,wheretheInternationalSearching Authorityhasestablishedthetitleand/ortheabstractunderRules37and38,respectively,the applicantmayneedfurthertimetotranslatethoseelementsintotheaddi tionallanguage.Itis

thusproposedthatanytranslationintotheadditionallanguageofanamendmentunder Article 19orstatementunderArticle19(1),orofthetitleandtheabstractasestablishedby theInternationalSearchingAuthority,maybefile dwithintwomonthsfromthedateof transmittaloftheinternationalsearchreporttotheInternationalBureauandtotheapplicant bytheInternationalSearchingAuthority,or17 monthsfromtheprioritydate,whichevertime limitexpireslater.Ifsuch atranslationisfurnishedaftercompletionoftechnicalpreparations forinternationalpublicationoftheinternationalapplicationintheadditionallanguagebut withinthattimelimit,theinternationalapplicationwouldhavetoberepublishedinthe additionallanguage.

- 16. Asregardstheadditionallanguagesinwhichtheapplicantmayrequestthat internationalpublicationtakeplace,itisnolongerproposed,asitwasindocument PCT/R/WG/6/8,tolimitthoselanguagestothe "languagesofpublication"referredtoin Rule 48.3(a). Assuggestedatthesixthsession(seethesummaryofthesixthsessionbythe Chair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph142,reproducedinparagraph 7,abo ve),itis nowproposedthattheapplicantbeallowedtorequestpublicationoftheinternational applicationinanyadditionallanguage.
- 17. TheInternationalBureauwouldnot,however,beabletoestablish,forthepurposesof internationalpublication,astandardizedfrontpageofthepublishedinternationalapplication inalanguagenotbeingoneofthelanguagesofpublicationreferredtoinRule 48.3(a).Itis thusproposedthat,wheretheadditionallanguageisnotoneofthe languagesofpublication referredtoinRule 48.3(a),thefrontpagerelatingtosuchinternationalapplicationwould alwaysbepublishedinbothEnglishandFrench.Thedatacontainedonthefrontpageis alwaysavailableattheInternationalBureauin boththoselanguages,sincetheGazettein electronicform,whichcontainsthesamedataelementsasthefrontpage,ispublishedinboth EnglishandFrench.Wheretheadditionallanguageisoneofthelanguagesofpublication referredtoinRule 48.3(a),thefrontpagerelatingtosuchinternationalapplicationwould,of course,bepublishedinthatlanguageofpublication.

#### **OTHERPROPOSEDAMENDMENTS**

- 18. Thisdocumentalsocontainscertainproposedamendmentswhicharenotdirectly related to the proposedamend ments concerning international publication in multiple languages but which would appear necessary even if the latter were not agreed upon. In particular, it is proposed:
- (i) toaddanewRule 12.1bistofillagapinthepr esentRegulationswhichdonot provideforthelanguageinwhichindicationsrelatedtodepositedbiologicalmaterial furnishedunderRule13 bis.4separatelyfromthedescriptionaretobefiled;
- (ii) toamendRule 12.2(c)tofillagapbyaddingarefer encetoatranslationfurnished underRule 12.4;
- (iii) toamendRules 12.2(c)and 55.2toclarifythatthecheckfor,andthecorrection of,defectsunderRule 11intranslationsfurnishedunderRule 55.2(a)forthepurposesof internationalpreliminary examinationiscarriedoutbytheInternationalPreliminary ExaminingAuthority;and

- (iv) to a mend Rule 48.3 (c) to clarify that, where the international application is published in a language other than English, the translation required for such international publications hall be prepared under the responsibility of the International Bureau only if it is not furnished by the applicant under Rule 12.3 (or proposed new Rule 12.5).
  - 19. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in the Annex to this document.

[Annexfollows]

#### ANNEX

## PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

#### PUBLICATIONOFINTERNATIONALAPPLICATIONSINMULTIPLELANGUAGES

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

Rule12LanguageoftheInternationalApplicationand <u>Translations</u> Translations Translation	
the Purposes of International Search and International Publication  12.1 Languages Accepted for the Filing of International Applications  12.1 bis Language of Indications Furnished Under Rule  13 bis.4	3
12.1 LanguagesAcceptedfortheFilingofInternationalApplications	3
12.1bis LanguageofIndicationsFurnishedUnderRule 13bis.4	4
12.2 LanguageofChangesintheInternationalApplication	4
12.3 TranslationforthePurposes ofInternationalSearch	6
12.4 TranslationforthePurposesofInternationalPublication	7
12.5 AdditionalTranslationsforthePurposesofInternationalPublication	8
Rule26Checkingby,andCorrectingBefore,theReceivingOfficeofCertain	
Elements of the International Application	1./
26.1 to 26.2 bis [Nochange]	
26.3 CheckingofPhysicalRequi rementsUnderArticle14(1)(a)(v)	
26.3bis [Nochange]	
26.3ter InvitationtoCorrectDefectsUnderArticle3(4)(i)	
26.4 to 26.6 [Nochange]	
Rule37MissingorDefectiveTitle	16
37.1 [Nochange]	
37.2 EstablishmentofTitle	16
Rule38MissingorDefectiveAbstract	17
38.1 [Nochange]	17
38.2 EstablishmentofAbstract	17
Rule43TheInternationalSearchReport	18
43.1 to43.3 [Nochange]	
43.4 Language	
43.5 to 43.10 [Nochange]	
Rule46AmendmentofClaimsBeforetheInternationalBureau	
46.1 and 46.2 [Nochange]	
46.3 LanguageofAmendments	
46.5 [Nochange]	
Rule47CommunicationtoDesignatedOffices	
47.1 and 47.2 [Nochange]	
47.3 Languages	
47.4 [Nochange]	21

Proposedadditionsanddeletionsareindicated,respectively,byunderliningandstrikingthrough thetextconcerned. Certainprovisionsthatarenotp roposedtobeamendedmaybeincludedfor easeofreference.

Rule48InternationalPublication	22
48.1 Form <u>andMeans</u>	22
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	
48.3 LanguagesofPublication	26
48.4 to48.6 [Nochange]	
Rule49Copy,TranslationandFee UnderArticle22	28
49.2 Languages	
49.3 to49.6 [Nochange]	
Rule55Languages(InternationalPreliminaryExamination)	30
55.1 LanguageofDemand	
55.2 TranslationofInternationalApplication	
55.3 [Nochange]	
Rule66ProcedureBeforetheInternationalPreliminaryExaminin gAuthority	33
66.1 to 66.8 [Nochange]	
66.9 LanguageofAmendments	33
Rule70InternationalPreliminaryReportonPatentabilitybytheInternational	
PreliminaryExaminingAuthority(InternationalPreliminaryExamination	
Report)	34
70.1 to 70.16 [Nochange]	
70.17 LanguagesoftheReportandtheAnnexes	
Rule74 TranslationsofAnnexesoftheInternationalPreliminaryExaminationReport	
andTransmittalThereof	35
74.1 Contents of Translation and Time Limit for Transmittal Thereof	

#### Rule12

## Language of the International Application

# $\frac{Translations}{Translation} for the Purposes of International Search \\$ and International Publication

$12.1 \ \ Languages Accepted for the Filing of International Applications$	
(a) [Nochange]	
(b) EachreceivingOffices hall,forthefilingofinternationalapplications,acceptat leastonelanguagewhichisboth:	
(i) [Nochange] alanguageacceptedbytheInternationalSearchingAuthority,or, ifapplicable,byatleastoneoftheInternationalSearchingAuthorities,c ompetentforthe internationalsearchingofinternationalapplicationsfiledwiththatreceivingOffice,and	
(ii) alanguage <u>referredtoinRule 48.3(a)</u> ofpublication.	
(c) Notwithstandingparagraph(a),therequestshallbefiledinanylanguage referedto inRule 48.3(a) ofpublication whichthereceivingOfficeacceptsforthepurposesofthis	1
paragraph.	
(d) [Nochange]	

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of the proposed

Rule 48.3(a)and(b)(seebelow).]

#### 12.1bis LanguageofIndicationsFurnishedUnderRule 13bis.4

AnyindicationinrelationtodepositedbiologicalmaterialfurnishedunderRule 13bis.4

shallbeinthelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationisfiled,providedthat,wherea

translationofthe internationalapplicationisrequiredunderRule 12.3(a)or12.4(a),anysuch
indicationshallbefiledinboththelanguageinwhichtheapplicationisfiledandthelanguage
ofthattranslation.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoaddnewRule 12.1bissoastofillanapparentgapinthe presentRegulationswhichdonotprovideforthelanguageinwhichindicationsrelatedto depositedbiologicalmaterialfurnishedunderRule13 bis.4separatelyfromthedescriptionare tobefiled.Notethatthisproposedamend mentisnotdirectlyrelatedtotheproposed amendmentsconcerninginternationalpublicationinmultiplelanguagesand,ifagreedupon, shouldbepresentedtotheAssemblyforadoptioneveniftheproposedamendments concerninginternationalpublicationin multiplelanguagesarenotagreedupon.]

- 12.2 Language of Changes in the International Application
- (a) [Nochange] Anyamendmentoftheinternational applications hall, subject to Rules 46.3,55.3 and 66.9, beinthelanguage in which the application is filed.
- (b) AnyrectificationunderRule91.1ofanobviouserrorintheinternational applicationshallbeinthelanguageinwhichtheapplicationisfiled,providedthat:
- (i) whereatranslationoftheinternational application is required under Rule 12.3(a),12.4(a)or55.2(a),rectifications referred to in Rule 91.1(e)(ii) and (iii) shall be filed in both the language in which of the application is filed and the language of that translation;

#### [Rule12.2(b)(i), continued]

[COMMENT:Notethatparag raph(b)wouldhavetobefurtheramendedshouldthe proposedamendmentstotheRegulationsconcerningtherectificationofobviousmistakes (seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/6)beadopted.]

#### (ii) [Nochange]

(c) AnycorrectionunderRule26ofadefectinthein ternationalapplicationshallbein thelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationisfiled.AnycorrectionunderRule26ofa defectinatranslationoftheinternationalapplicationfurnishedunderRule12.3or 12.4,any correctionunderRule12.5( f)ofadefectinatranslationfurnishedunderRule 12.5(b),any correctionunderRule 55.2(c)ofadefectinatranslation furnishedunderRule 55.2(a),or any correctionofadefect inatranslationoftherequestfurnishedunderRule 26.3ter(c),shall be inthelanguageofthetranslation.

[COMMENT:Rule 12.2(c) as worded at present would appear to incorrectly imply that the checkfor,andcorrectionof,defectsunderRule 11inatranslationfurnishedunder Rule 55.2(a)ismade"underRule 26"andthu sbythereceivingOfficeratherthanbythe  $competent International Preliminary Examining Authority to which such a translation is to be {\tt reliminary} and {\tt reliminary} and {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} and {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} and {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary} and {\tt reliminary} are {\tt reliminary$ furnished. It is therefore proposed to a mendparagraph (c) so a stoclarify that a correction of the context oatranslationfurnis hedunderRule55.2(a)isdone"underRule 55.2(c)"andthusbythe International Preliminary Examining Authority (see also Rule 55.2asproposedtobe amended, below). Furthermore, it is proposed to a mend Rule12.2(c)byaddingareferenceto atranslati onfurnishedunderRule 12.4,notingthatitwouldappearthattheadditionofsuch referencewasoverlookedwhenRule 12.4wasaddedtotheRegulations.Notethatthese proposedamendmentsarenotdirectlyrelatedtotheproposedamendmentsconcerning international publication in multiple languages and, if a greed upon, should be presented to the Assemblyforadoptioneveniftheproposedamendmentsconcerninginternationalpublication inmultiplelanguagesarenotagreedupon. Itisfurtherproposedtoa mendparagraph(c)to addareferencetoatranslationfurnishedunderproposednewRule 12.5, consequential on the proposed addition of that new Rule.]

12.3 TranslationforthePurposesofInternation	nalSearci	n
---	-----------	---

- (a) Wherethelanguageinwhichtheinter nationalapplicationisfiledisnotacceptedby theInternationalSearchingAuthoritythatistocarryouttheinternationalsearch,theapplicant shall,withinonemonthfromthedateofreceiptoftheinternationalapplicationbythe receivingOffice,f urnishtothatOfficeatranslationoftheinternationalapplicationintoa languagewhichisallofthefollowing:
  - (i) [Nochange]
  - (ii) alanguage referredtoinRule 48.3(a) ofpublication, and
- (iii) alanguageacceptedbythereceivingOfficeunderR ule 12.1(a),unlessthe internationalapplicationisfiledinalanguage <u>referredtoinRule</u> 48.3(a) of publication.
  - (b) to(e) [Nochange]

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendments are consequential on the proposedamend ment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) and the proposed addition of new Rule 48.3(b-bis) (see below).]

#### $12.4\ Translation for the Purposes of International Publication$

(a) Wherethelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationisfiledisnotalanguage

referredtoinRule 48.3(a) ofpublication and notranslationisrequiredunderRule 12.3(a),the
applicantshall,within14monthsfromtheprioritydate,furnishtothereceivingOfficea

translationoftheinternationalapplicationintoanylanguage referredtoinRule 48.3(a) of
publicationwhich thereceivingOfficeacceptsforthepurposesofthisparagraph.

(b) to(e) [Nochange]

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendments are consequential on the proposedamendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) and the proposed addition of new Rule 48.3(b-bis) (see below).]

# 12.5 AdditionalTranslationsforthePurposesofInternationalPublication

(a) Theapplicantmay, within the applicable time limit underparagraph (g), makea
requesttotheInternationalBureauthattheinternationalapplicationbepublished,inadd ition
tothelanguageinwhichitistobepublishedunderRule 48.3(a)or(b),inanotherlanguage
("additionallanguage").Suchrequestsmaybemadeinrespectofmorethanoneadditional
languageinrelationtothesameinternational application.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 16inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]
(b) Arequestunderparagraph (a)shallbeaccompaniedbyaspecialpublicationfee
whoseamountshallbefixedintheAdministrativeInstructionsand byatranslationintothe
additionallanguageof:
(i) theinternationalapplication,unlessitwasfiledintheadditionallanguageora translationintotheadditionallanguagehasalreadybeenfurnishedunderRule 12.3;
[COMMENT: With regard to the contents of the translation of the international application under paragraph (b)(i), see paragraph (c), below.]
(ii) anyamendmentunderArticle19andanystatementunderArticle 19(1);
(iii) anyrectificationofanobviouserrorreferredtoinRule 91.1(e)(ii),unlesssuch rectificationhasalreadybeenfiledintheadditionallanguageunderRule 12.2(b)(i);

[Rule12.5(b)(iii),continued]

[COMMENT:Notethatitem(iii)wouldhavetobefurtheramendedshouldtheproposed amendmentstotheRegulationsconc erningtherectificationofobviouserrors(see PCT/R/WG/7/6)beadopted.]

PCT/R/WG/7/6)beadopted.] (iv) anyindicationinrelationtodepositedbiologicalmaterialreferredtoin Rule 13bis.4,unlesssuchindicationhasalreadybeenfurnishedintheadditionallanguage underRul e 12.1bis. [COMMENT:Withregardtotheconsequencesofnon -compliancewiththerequirements of Rule 12.5(a)and(b)(forexample,non -paymentoffees, missing translations, etc., see Rule 48.3(b-bis)and(b -ter),below). (c) Forthepurposesofparagra ph (b)(i),thetranslationoftheinternational application shallcontain: (i) the description (other than any sequence listing part of the description), including, whereapplicable, the title established by the International Searching Authority underRul e 37.2; [COMMENT:Notethatthetitlepreparedbytheapplicantispartofthedescription(see Rule 5.1(a)) and would thus be included in the translation of the description into the additionallanguage.]

(iii) anytextmatter inthedrawings; and

(ii) the claim or claims;

[Rule12.5(c),continued]

(iv) theabstractasfiledb ytheapplicantor ,whereapplicable,asestablishedbythe

InternationalSearchingAuthorityunderRule38.2.

[COMMENT:Notethatparagraph(c)wouldhavetobefurtheramended shouldtheproposed amendmentsoftheRegulationsconcerningtheincorporationbyreferenceofcertainelements and parts (seedocument PCT/R/WG/7/2) beadopted.]

(d) Thetranslationofanytextmatterinthedrawingsreferredtoinparagraph (c)(iii) shallbefurnishedeitherintheformofacopyoftheoriginaldrawingwiththetranslation pastedontheoriginaltextmatterorintheformofadrawingexecutedanew.

[COMMENT:Proposednewparagraph(d)ismodeledonpresentRule 49.5(d).]

(e) Where arequestunderparagraph (a)isnotaccompaniedbythespecialpublication

feeorarequiredtranslationreferredtoinparagraph(b),theInternationalBureaushallinvite

theapplicanttopaythatfeeortofurnishthatrequiredtranslation,asthecase maybe,within

theapplicabletimelimitunderparagraph(g).

[COMMENT: With regard to the consequences where the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the applicable time limit, see Rule 48.3 (b-bis), below).

#### [Rule12.5,continued]

(f) TheInternationalBureaushallcheckanytranslationreferredtoinparagraph (b)

furnishedbytheapplicantforcompliancewiththephysicalrequirementsreferredtoin

Rule 11totheextentthatcompliancetherewithisnecessaryforthepurposeofreasona bly

uniforminternationalpublication,andshallinvitetheapplicanttocorrectanydefectwithin

thetimelimitunderparagraph (g).

[COMMENT:Withregardtotheconsequenceswheretheapplicantdoesnotcomplywiththe invitationwithintheapplicable timelimit,seeRule 48.3(b-bis),below).

(g) Thetimelimitreferredtoinparagraphs (a),(e)and (f)shallbe 17monthsfromthe prioritydate,providedthat:

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 9to 16inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Ingeneral,itis proposedthatanyrequestforthepublicationoftheinternationalapplicationinanadditional languageofpublication(seeproposednewRule 12.5,above)andanytranslat ionintosucha languagewouldhavetobefurnishedwithin 17monthsfromtheprioritydate,notingthat sufficienttimeisneededbytheInternationalBureauinordertoprepareinternational publicationintheadditionallanguage. Itisnotproposed, as hadbeensuggestedbya representativeofusersatthesixthsession(seethesummaryofthesixthsessionbytheChair, documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph142),toprovideforanevenlongertimelimitthan 17 monthfromtheprioritydateforthefurnishi ngofthetranslation, noting that, in order to have the intended effects concerning prior art and provisional protection, publication of the international application in the additional language has to be part of the "international publication"underArtic le21andthushastotakeplacepromptlyaftertheexpirationof 18 monthsfromtheprioritydate.]

#### [Rule12.5(g),continued]

(i) thetimelimitreferredtoinparagraph (e)forthefurnishingofatranslationof
thetitleortheabstractestablishedby theInternationalSearchingAuthorityunderRule 37.2
and38.2,respectively,asrequiredunderparagraphs (b)(i)and(c),andofanamendment
underArticle19andastatementunderArticle 19(1)asrequiredunderparagraph (b)(ii),and
thetimelimitrefe rredtoinparagraph(f)forthefurnishingofanycorrectionofsuch
translation,shallbetwomonthsfromthedateoftransmittaloftheinternationalsearchreport
totheInternationalBureauandtotheapplicantbytheInternationalSearchingAuthority or
17 monthsfromtheprioritydate,whichevertimelimitexpireslater;

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 15inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

(ii) anytranslationofarectificationofanobviouserrorrequiredunde r

paragraph (b)(iii),andanycorrectionofsuchtranslationreferredtoinparagraph(f),furnished

aftertheexpirationof17monthsfromtheprioritydateshallbeconsideredtohavebeen

receivedonthelastdayofthattimelimitifitreachestheInt ernationalBureaubeforethe

technicalpreparationsforinternationalpublicationhavebeencompleted;

[COMMENT: As regards the translation of any rectification of an obvious error, it is proposed to, in effect, extend the 17 -month time limit up to the point of technical preparations for international publication, noting that, under present Rule 91, the applicant may request rectification of an obvious error in the international application (other than the request) up to that point in time (no tefur the rhat, in order to be effective, the authorization for rectification given by the International Searching Authority must also reach the International Bureau before the completion of technical preparation for international publication (see present Rule 91.1(g)(i) and (g-bis)). Note that item (i) would have to be further a mended should the proposed a mendment sto the Regulations concerning the rectification of obvious mistakes (see document PCT/R/WG/7/6) be adopted.]

#### [Rule12.5(g),continued]

(iii) wheretheapplicantmakesarequestforearlypublicationunder

Article 21(2)(b),anyrequestunderparagraph(a),anytranslationunderparagraph (b)orany

correctionunderparagraph(f)submitted,oranyfeeunderparagraph(b)paid,afterthe

technicalpreparationsforinternationalpublicationhavebeencompletedshallbeconsidered

asnothavingbeensubmittedorpaidintime.

[COMMENT:Wheretheapplicanthasrequestedearlypublicationoftheinternational application, allacts required for thein ternational publication of the international application in the additional language must have been performed by the applicant before the completion of technical preparations for international publication; otherwise, the international application will not be published in the additional language.]

## Rule26

# Checking by, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain Elements of the International Application

26.1 to26	2 bis [Nochange]
26.3 Ch	ecking of Physical Requirements Under Article 14(1)(a) (v)
	Wheretheinternational application is filed in a language referred to in Rule 48.3(a) ion , there ceiving Offices hall check:
	(i) and(ii) [Nochange]
	Wheretheinternational application is filed in a language which is not a language in Rule 48.3(a) of publication, there ceiving Office shall check:
	(i) and(ii) [Nochange]
	ENT:Theproposedamendmentsareconsequentialontheproposedamendmentof (a)and(b)(seebelow).]
26.3 <i>bis</i>	Nochange]

26.3ter Invitation to Correct Defects Under Article 3(4)(i)

(a) Wheretheabstractoranytextmatterofthedrawingsisfiledinalanguagewhichis differentfromthelanguageofthedescriptionandtheclaims, thereceiving Officeshall,

unless

(i) [Nochange]

(ii) the abstractor the text matter of the drawings is in the language in which the

international application is to be published under Rule 48.3(a) or (b),

invite the applicant to furnish a translation of the abstract or the text matter of the desired contracts of the desired contract of the d

rawings

into the language in which the international application is to be published

underRule 48.3(a)

or(b) .Rules26.1(a),26.2,26.3,26.3

bis,26.5and29.1shallapply

mutatismutandis .

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsareconsequentialontheprop osedamendment of Rule 48.3(a)and(b)(seebelow).]

(b) and(c) [Nochange]

26.4 to 26.6 [Nochange]

#### Rule37

#### MissingorDefectiveTitle

37.1 [Nochange]

37.2 EstablishmentofTitle

 $If the international application does not contain a title and the International Searching \\ Authority has not received a notification from the receiving Office to the effect that the applicant has been invited to furnish a title, or if the said Authority finds that the title does not comply with Rule 4.3, it shall itselfor a festablish a title. Such title shall be established in the language in which the international application is to be published under Rule 48.3 (a) or (b), or, if a translation into another language was transmitted under Rule 23.1 (b) and the International Searching Authority so wishes, in the language of that translation.$ 

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see below).]

#### Rule38

#### ${\bf Missing or Defective Abstract}$

38.1 [Nochange]

38.2 EstablishmentofAbstract

(a) IftheinternationalapplicationdoesnotcontainanabstractandtheInternational SearchingAuthorityhasnotreceivedanotificationfromthereceivingOfficetotheeffectthat theapplicanthasbeeninvitedtofurnishanabst ract,orifthesaidAuthorityfindsthatthe abstractdoesnotcomplywithRule8,itshallitselfestablishanabstract.Suchabstractshall beestablishedinthelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationistobepublished under Rule 48.3(a)or(b),or,ifatranslationintoanotherlanguagewastransmittedunder Rule 23.1(b)andtheInternationalSearchingAuthoritysowishes,inthelanguageofthat translation.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see below).]

(b) [Nochange]

#### Rule43

#### The International Search Report

43.1 to 43.3 [Nochange]

43.4 Language

EveryinternationalsearchreportandanydeclarationmadeunderArticle 17(2)(a)shall beinthe languageinwhichthe internationalapplicationtowhichitrelatesistobepublished underRule 48.3(a)or(b) ,or,ifatranslationintoanotherlanguagewastransmittedunder Rule 23.1(b)andtheInternationalSearchingAuthoritysowishes,inthelanguageofthat translation.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see below).]

43.5 to 43.10 [Nochange]

#### Rule46

#### AmendmentofClaimsBeforetheInternationalBureau

46.1 and 46.2 [Nochange]

46.3 Languag@fAmendments

Any Iftheinternationalapplicationhasbeenfiledinalanguageotherthanthelanguage
inwhichitispublished,any amendmentmadeunderArticle 19shallbeinthelanguage in
whichtheinternationalapplicationispublishedunderRule 48.3(a)or(b) ofpublication.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) (see below).]

46.4 Statement

(a) ThestatementreferredtoinArticle19(1)shallbeinthelanguageinwhichthe internationalapplicationispublished <u>underRule 48.3(a)or(b).Thestatement</u> <u>and</u>shallnot exceed500 wordsifintheEnglishlanguageoriftranslatedintothatlanguage <u>and</u>.Thestatementshallbeidentifiedassuchbyaheading,preferablybyusingthe words"Statement underArticle 19(1)"ortheirequivalentinthelanguageofthestatement.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see below).]

(b) [Nochange]

46.5 [Nochange]

#### Rule47

#### CommunicationtoDesignatedOffices

47.1 and 47.2 [Nochange]

47.3 Languages

(a) TheinternationalapplicationcommunicatedunderArticle20shallbeinthe languageinwhichitispublished <u>underRule 48.3(a)or(b)and,whereapplicable,ineach</u> additionallanguageinwhichitispublishedunderRule 48.3(b-bis).

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsareconsequentialontheproposedamendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) and the proposed addition of new Rule 48.3(b-bis) (see below). Note that, in accordance with Rule 93bis.1 ("communication on request"), the communication of any document by the International Bureautoadesignated Office will only be effected on request by that Office, so that any designated Office would be free to waive the receipt of the published international application under Article 20 altogether, or to request to receive the published international application in all publication languages in which it wishest or eceive the published internation alapplication.]

(b) Wherethe languageinwhichthe—international application is not published under Rule 48.3(a),(b)or (b-bis)in is different from—the language in which it was filed, the International Bureaushall furnishto any designated Office ,u ponther equestofthat Office, a copy of that application in the language in which it was filed.

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsareconsequentialontheproposedamendmentof Rule 48.3(a)and(b)andtheproposedadditionofnewRule 48.3(b-bis)(see below)and,asfar astheproposeddeletionofthetext"uponrequestofthatOffice"isconcerned,ontheentry intoforce,witheffectfromJanuary1,2004,ofRule 93bis.1("communicationonrequest"), pursuanttowhichthecommunicationofanydocument bytheInternationalBureautoa designatedOfficewillonlybeeffectedonrequestbythatOffice.]

47.4 [Nochange]

[COMMENT: Note that it is also proposed in an other document to a mend Rule 47 in the context of "international publication and PCTG aze" trein electronic form "(see document PCT/R/WG/7/8).]

## Rule48<sup>3</sup>

## InternationalPublication

48.1 Form <u>andMeans</u>
(a) [Deleted] Theinternational applications hall be published in the form of a
<del>pamphlet</del> .
(b) The particularsregardingthe form inwhich andthemeansbywhichinternational
<u>applicationsarepublished</u> <u>ofthepamphletandthemethodofreproduction</u> shallbegoverned
bytheAdministrativeInstructions.
[COMMENT:SeedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/8.ModifiedSection406oftheAdministrative Instructions,whichenteredintoforceonApril1,2005,enablestheInternationalBureauto fulfillitslegalobligationunderArticle21topublishinternationalapplicationsbywayof electronicmeans.Itisthusproposedtodeletetheterm"pamphlet"throughou tthe Regulations,notingthatthatterm,connotingpaperpublication,wouldappeartobe misleading.]
48.2 Contents
(a) <u>Thepublicationoftheinternational application</u> <u>Thepamphlet</u> shall contain:
[COMMENT:SeedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/8.Theproposedame ndmentsofthechapeauof paragraph(a)areconsequentialontheproposeddeletionoftheterm"pamphlet"throughout theRegulations(seeRule 48.1asproposedtobeamended,above).]

ChangestoRule 48areproposedinboththisdocumentanindocumentPCT/R/WG/7/8relating tointernationalpublicationandPCTGazetteinelectronicform.Whereappropriate,changesto apar ticularprovisionarerepeatedinbothdocuments.

[Rule48.2(a),continued]

(i) to(x) [Nochange]
[COMMENT:Notethat amendmentsofitems(i)to(x)ofparagraph(a)areproposedinthe contextof"internationalpublicationandPCTGazetteinelectronicform"(seedocument PCT/R/WG/7/8.]
(b) [Nochange]
[COMMENT:Notethatamendmentsofparagraph(b)areproposedinth econtextof "internationalpublicationandPCTGazetteinelectronicform" (seedocument PCT/R/WG/7/8.]
(c) to (e) [Nochange]
(f) to(h) [Nochange]
[COMMENT:Notethatamendmentsofparagraphs(f),(g)and(h)areproposedinthe contextof"intern ationalpublicationandPCTGazetteinelectronicform"(seedocument PCT/R/WG/7/8.]
(i) Wheretheinternationalapplicationispublishedinanadditionallanguageunder  Rule 48.3(b-bis),thepublishedinternationalapplicationshallinclude:
(i) ifthe additionallanguageisoneofthelanguagesreferredtoinRule 48.3(a)
theelementreferredtoinparagraph(a)(i)inthatadditionallanguage;

[Rule48.2(i)(i), continued]

[COMMENT:The"elementreferredtoinparagraph(a)(i)"isthefrontpagewhich ,where the additional language is one of the languages referred to in Rule 48.3(a), would include the abstract.]

(ii) iftheadditionallanguageisnotoneofthelanguagesreferredtoin

Rule 48.3(a),theelementreferredtoinparagraph(a)(i)inEngli shandinFrench,andthe

abstract,asreferredtoinRule 12.5(c)(iv),intheadditionallanguage;

[COMMENT:Wheretheadditionallanguageisnotoneofthelanguagesreferredtoin Rule 48.3(a),thefrontpage("theelementreferredtoinparagraph(a)( i)"),including the abstract,would be published in English and French. Furthermore, the publication of the international application would contain the abstract in the additional language.]

(iii) theelementsreferredtoinparagraphs (a)(ii)to(iv),(v i)and (viii)ofthisRule, intheadditionallanguage;

[COMMENT:The"elementsreferredtoinparagraphs (a)(ii)to(iv),(vi)and (viii)"arethe description,theclaims,thedrawings(ifany)(whereapplicable,asrectifiedunderRule 91) and any indic ations in relation to deposite dmicroorganisms furnished separately from the description.]

(iv) ifavailableatthetimeofthecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsfor internationalpublication, the elements referred to in paragraph (f) of this Rule, in the additional language.

[COMMENT:The"elementsreferredtoinparagraph(f)"areamendedclaimsunder Article 19andanystatementunderArticle19(1).]

[Rule48.2(i),continued]

 $\label{lem:the_assimple} The Administrative Instructions shall determine the cases in which the various alternatives referred to in paragraphs (g) and (h) shall apply. Such determinations hall depend on the volume and complexity of the amendments and/or the volume of the international application and the cost factors.$ 

[COMMENT: The proposed deleti on of the text of present paragraph (i) is consequential on the amendments of paragraphs (g) and (h) proposed in the context of "international publication and PCTG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8).]

(j) Wheretheinternationalappli cationispublishedinanadditionallanguageunder

Rule 48.3(b-bis)and,atthetimeofthecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsfor

internationalpublication,thetimelimitunderRule 12.5(g)forthefurnishingofatranslation

ofthetitleorthea bstractestablishedbytheInternationalSearchingAuthority,ofatranslation

ofanamendmentunderArticle19andofastatementunderArticle 19(1),orofanycorrection

ofsuchtranslationunderRule 12.5(f),hasnotexpired,thefrontpageshallrefer tothatfact

andindicatethat,promptlyafterreceiptbytheInternationalBureauofanysuchtranslation

withinthetimelimitunderRule 12.5(g),anysuchtranslationwillbepublishedtogetherwith

arevisedfrontpage.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 15inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

#### 48.3 Languages of Publication

- (a) Iftheinternational application is filed in Chinese, English, French, German,

  Japanese, Russianor Spanish ("languages of publication")—, that application shall be published in the language in which it was filed.
- (b) Iftheinternational application is not filed in one of the languages referred to in paragraph (a) alanguage of publication—and attranslation into such alanguage of publication—has been furnished under Rule 12.3 or 12.4, that application shall be published in the language of that translation.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed addition of new Rule 48.3 (b-bis) (see below).]

(b-bis) Wheretheap plicantmakesarequestcomplyingwithRule 12.5forpublication
oftheinternationalapplicationinanadditionallanguage,theinternationalapplicationshallbe
publishedinthatlanguageinadditiontothelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicatio nis
publishedunderparagraph (a)or (b).

[COMMENT:Wheretheapplicanthasmadearequestforthepublication of the application in an additional language but has not metall the requirements of Rule 12.5 (for example, the the special feehas not been proposed in additional language but has not metall the requirements of Rule 12.5 (for example, the the special feehas not been proposed in full, or required elements are missing from the translation, or the translation does not comply with the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform publication), the international application would not be published in the additional language.]

#### [Rule48.3,continued]

(c) Iftheinternationalapplicationispublished <u>underparagraph(a)or(b)</u> inalanguage otherthanEnglish,theinternationalsearchreporttotheextentthatitispubl ishedunder Rule 48.2(a)(v),orthedeclarationreferredtoinArticle17(2)(a),thetitleoftheinvention,the abstractandanytextmatterpertainingtothefigureorfiguresaccompanyingtheabstractshall bepublishedbothinthatlanguageandinEngl ish.Thetranslations <u>ifnotfurnishedbythe</u> <u>applicantunderRule12.3or12.5</u>, shallbepreparedundertheresponsibilityofthe InternationalBureau.

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsofthefirstsentenceofparagraph(c)are consequentialonthepr oposedamendmentofRule 48.3(a)and(b)(seeabove).Theproposed additionofareferencetoRule 12.3inthelastsentenceofparagraph(c)wouldfillanapparent gapinthepresenttextofparagraph(c);notethatthisadditionisnotdirectlyrelated tothe proposedamendmentsconcerninginternationalpublicationinmultiplelanguagesand,if agreedupon,shouldbepresentedtotheAssemblyforadoptioneveniftheproposed amendmentsconcerninginternationalpublicationinmultiplelanguagesarenot agreedupon. Otherwise,theproposedamendmentofthelastsentenceisconsequentialontheproposed additionofRule 12.5.]

48.4 to 48.6 [Nochange]

[COMMENT: Note that Rule 48 is proposed to be further amended in the context of proposed amendments of the Regulations relating to missing elements and parts of the international application (see document PCT/R/WG/7/2), relating to the restoration of the right of priority (see document PCT/R/WG/7/3), relating to the rectification of obvious mistakes (seedocument PCT/R/WG/7/6), relating to international publication and PCT Gazettein electronic form (see document PCT/R/WG7/8), and relating to the addition of Arabicas alanguage of publication (see document PCT/R/WG/7/10).]

## Rule49

# $Copy, Translation and Fee \quad Under Article 22$

49.1 [Nochange]
49.2 Languages
(a) Thelanguageintowhichtranslationmayberequiredmustbeanofficiallanguageof thedesignatedOfficeprovidedthatnotranslationmayberequired:
(i) iftheinternationalapplicationisf iledinsuchalanguageor,if Ifthereare several of such languages, notranslation may be required if the international application is in one of them : or
(ii) iftheinternationalapplicationispublishedunderRule 48.3(a),(b)or(b -bis)in suchal anguageor,ifthereareseveralofsuchlanguages,inoneofthem;
If there are several official languages and a translation must be furnished, the applicant may choose any of those languages.
[COMMENT:Wheretheinternationalapplicationispublishedun derRule48.3(a),(b)or (b-bis)inanofficiallanguageofthedesignatedOffice,orwhere theinternationalapplication isfiledinanofficiallanguageofthedesignatedOfficewhichisdifferentfromthelanguagein whichtheapplicationispublished, acopyoftheinternationalapplicationinthatofficial languageiscommunicatedtothatdesignatedOfficebytheInternationalBureau,uponrequest ofthatOffice,underArticle 20,Rule 47.3(a)or(b)andRule 93bis. Itisproposedtoamend Rule 49.2(a)soastoclarifythat,inthosecases,theOfficeshouldnotbeentitledtorequire theapplicanttofurnishitwithatranslation. ]

[Rule49.2,continued]

(b) Notwithstanding theforegoingprovisionsofthis—paragraph (a	<u>(b)</u>	Notwithstanding	thefore	<del>goingpr</del>	<del>ovisionso</del>	<del>fthis </del>	-paragraph	(a)
---	------------	-----------------	---------	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------	------------	-----

- (ii) ifnotranslationoftheinternationalapplicationmayberequiredunder

  paragraph (a),thedesignatedO fficemayneverthelessrequireatranslationoftherequestas

  referredtoinRule 49.5(a)(i),inwhichcaseRule49.5(b)shallapply mutatismutandis.

[COMMENT:Thep roposedadditionofnewitem(ii)isconsequentialontheproposed amendmentofparagrap h (a)(seeabove):wherenotranslationoftheinternationalapplication mayberequiredbyadesignatedOfficeunderparagraph(a),thatOfficeshouldstillbe entitledtorequestthefurnishingofatranslationoftherequest(seeRule 49.5(a)(i)),noti ng thatacopyoftherequestwouldnotbeincludedinthecopyoftheinternationalapplication communicatedtothedesignatedOffice(intheofficiallanguageofthedesignatedOffice) underArticle 20,Rule 47.3(a)or(b),andRule 93bis.Rule49.5(b), whichisreferredtoin proposednewitem(ii)ofparagraph (b),dealswithdetailsconcerningthefurnishingofa translationoftherequest.]

49.3 to 49.6 [Nochange]

#### Rule55

#### Languages(InternationalPreliminaryExamination)

### 55.1 LanguageofDeman d

Thedemandshallbeinthelanguage <u>inwhichtheinternationalapplicationispublished</u>

<u>underRule 48.3(a)or(b)</u> <u>oftheinternationalapplicationor,iftheinternationalapplication</u>

<u>hasbeenfiledinalanguageotherthanthelanguageinwhichitisp</u> <u>ublished,inthelanguage</u>

<u>ofpublication</u>.However,ifatranslationoftheinternationalapplicationisrequiredunder

Rule 55.2,thedemandshallbeinthelanguageofthattranslation.

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsareconsequentialontheproposed amendment of Rule 48.3(a)and(b)(see above).]

- 55.2 TranslationofInternationalApplication
- (a) Where neitherthelanguageinwhich—theinternationalapplicationis notfilednor the languageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationis—published underRule 48.3(a), (b)or(b -bis) inalanguage isacceptedbytheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthoritythatisto carryouttheinternationalpreliminaryexamination,theapplicantshall,subjectto paragraph (b),furnishwiththedemandatranslatio noftheinternationalapplicationintoa languagewhichisboth:

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) and the proposed addition of new Rule 48.3(b-bis) (see above).]

[Rule55.2(a),continue d]

(i) [Nochange] alanguageacceptedbythatAuthority	ty,and
---	--------

(ii) alanguage referredtoinRule 48.3(a) ofpublication.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) (see above).]

(a-bis) TheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityshallcheckanytranslation

furnishedunderparagraph (a)forcompliancewiththephysicalrequirementsreferredtoin

Rule 11totheextentthatcompliancetherewithisnecessaryforthepurposesofthe

internationalpreliminaryexamination.

[COMMENT:SeeRule 12.2(c)asproposedtobeamended,above.Itisproposedtoadda newparagraph (a-bis)toRule55.2soastoexpresslyprovidefortheInternationalPreliminary ExaminingAuthoritytocarryouttheRu le 11checkbutonlytotheextentthatcompliance withRule11isnecessaryforthepurposesofinternationalpreliminaryexamination. Furthermore,itisproposedtoamendparagraph (c)(seebelow)soastoexpresslyprovidefor thatAuthoritytoinvite theapplicanttocorrectanydefect.Notethattheproposedadditionof newparagraph (a-bis)andtheproposedamendmentstoparagraph (c)arenotdirectlyrelated totheproposedamendmentsconcerninginternationalpublicationinmultiplelanguagesand, ifagreedupon,shouldbepresentedtotheAssemblyforadoptioneveniftheproposed amendmentsconcerninginternationalpublicationinmultiplelanguagesarenotagreedupon.]

(b) [Nochange]

[Rule55.2,continued]

(c) If a therequirement referredt oin of paragraph (a) or (a -bis) is not complied with and paragraph (b) does not apply, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall invite the applicant to furnish the required translation or the required correction, as the case may be, within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances. That time limit shall not be less than one month from the date of the invitation. It may be extended by the International Preliminary Examining Authority at any time before a decision is taken.

[COMMENT:Seecommentonproposednewparagraph (a-bis),above.]

55.3 [Nochange]

#### Rule66

#### **ProcedureBeforethe**

### InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority

66.1 to66.8	[Nochange]

66.9 Language of Amendments

(a) Subjecttoparagraphs(b) and(c), iftheinternationalapplicationhasbeenfiledina

languageotherthanthelanguageinwhichitispublished, anyamendment, aswellasany

letterreferredtoinRule66.8, shallbesubmittedinthelanguage inwhichtheinternational

applicationispublishedunderRule 48.3(a)or(b) ofpublication.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see above).]

(b) to(d) [Nochange]

#### Rule70

# $International Preliminary Report on Patentabili tyby \\ the International Preliminary Examining Authority \\ (International Preliminary Examination Report)$

70.1 to 70.16 [Nochange]

70.17 LanguagesoftheReportandtheAnnexes

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule~48.3 (a) and (b) (see above).]

#### Rule74

#### **TranslationsofAnnexesoftheInternational**

#### Preliminary Examination Report and Transmittal Thereof

- 74.1 Contents of Tr ans lation and Time Limit for Transmittal Thereof
  - (a) [Nochange]
- (b) WherethefurnishingunderArticle39(1)ofatranslationoftheinternational applicationisnotrequiredbytheelectedOffice,thatOfficemayrequiretheapplicantto furnish,wit hinthetimelimitapplicableunderthatArticle,atranslationintothelanguagein whichtheinternationalapplicationwaspublished <a href="mailto:underRule-48.3(a)or(b)">underRule-48.3(a)or(b)</a> ofany replacementsheetreferredtoinRule70.16whichisannexedtotheinternationalprelim inary examinationreportandisnotinthatlanguage.

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendments are consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 48.3(a) and (b) (see above).]

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/7/5 ORIGINAL:English DATE:April5,2005

# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

# INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

# WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

# SeventhSession Geneva,May25to31,2005

#### RECORDINGOFCHANGES BYTHEINTERNATIONA LBUREAU

Document prepared by the International Bureau

#### **SUMMARY**

1. Thisdocumentcontainsfurtherrevised proposals for amendment of the Regulations relating to the recording of changes concerning the person, name and address, etc., of applicants, inventors and agents in respect of international applications under the PCT. Applicants would be nefit greatly from having the possibility for the single recording of a change under Rule 92 bis to have effect for the purposes of the national procedure before a number of designated and elected Offices. The proposal sthus afford applicants the option of requesting the recording of changes not only, as at present, during the international phase before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date but also after the expiration of 30 months from the priority date in respect of designated and elected Offices before which the national phase processing of the international application has started and has not yet been completed. The proposals would not apply to granted patents.

Referencesinthisdocumentto "Articles" and "Rules" aretothoseofthe Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulation sunder the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be. Reference sto "national laws," "national applications," "the national phase," etc., includer eference to regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc. Reference sto "PLT Articles" and "PLT Rules" are to those of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT) and the Regulation sunder the PLT.

- 2. Changesinthename, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or inventor recorded by the International Bureau would have effect under the applicable national law of those Offices (subject to certain exceptions and are servation provision). However, changes in the person of the applicant or the inventor, or in the person, name and address of the agent and the common representative, or in the address for correspondence, would have effect only if so provided under the applicable national law of designated and elected Offices.
- 3. The proposal sare also intended to achieve consistenc y, to the extent possible, with provisions of the PLT relating to the recording of changes.
- 4. Earlierproposals, discussed at the sixths ession of the Working Group, have been revised taking into account the discussions, and the a greement reached, at that session and comments received on preliminary draft documents made available since then.

#### **BACKGROUND**

5. Atitsfifthsession,theWorkingGroupagreedthattheInternationalBureaushould studythepossibil ityofprovidingforarequest,tobemadeinasingledocumentsubmittedto theInternationalBureau,torecordcertainchangesconcerningtheapplicant,inventor, licenseesorsecurityinterestsinrespectoftwoormoredesignatedorelectedOfficesin theinternationalapplicationhadenteredthenationalphase,similartotheprocedureunder Article14(1)(b)andRules15,16and17ofthePatentLawTreaty(PLT)(seethesummaryby theChairofthefifthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,documentPCT /R/WG/5/13, paragraph 105).

which

6. Duringitssixthsession,theWorkingGroupdiscussedproposalsbytheInternational Bureauforsettingupasystem,underthePCT,whichwouldfacilitate,forbothapplicantsand Offices,therecordi ngofcertainchangesinrespectofaninternationalapplicationwhichhas enteredthenationalphasebeforeseveraldesignatedorelectedOffices,orofapatentgranted onthebasisofsuchaninternationalapplication.TheWorkingGroup'sdiscussionsa re outlinedindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs108to121,reproducedinthefollowing paragraphs:

# "SINGLEREQUESTFORTHERECORDINGOFCHANGESDURINGTHE NATIONALPHASE

- "108. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/6/10.
- "109. Therewasconsider ablesupportintheWorkingGroupforfurtherconsideration of the concept of permitting requests to be made centrally for the recording of certain changes in respect of international applications which have entered the national phase, noting the significant consequential benefits that would accrueif greater communication resulted in common formats and easier access to patent data for information and statistical purposes.
  - "110. The Working Group invited the Secretariattop reparerevised proposals for consideration at the next session, taking into account the comments and suggestions set out in the following paragraphs.

- "111. SomedelegationsexpressedconcernastothelegalbasisintheTreatyfor makingRulesforproceduresextendingwellintothenat ionalphaseofprocessingof internationalapplications.Somedelegationsfeltthattheregulation -makingpowerin Article 58(1)(ii)wasnotasufficientbasistoestablishproceduresforwhichtherewas nogeneralbasisinthesubstantiveArticlesofthe Treaty.Otherdelegations,however, feltthattherewasanadequatebasis,noting,inparticular,thattheproposalswere consistentwiththeaimsoftheTreatyasexpressedinthepreambleandwereinnoway inconsistentwithanyspecificprovisionoft heTreaty.
- "112. SomedelegationsnotedthattheTreatyingeneralgovernedproceduresonlyto theendoftheinternationalphase,whereas,afternationalphaseentry,theapplication becamesubjectsolelytonationallaw.Concernswereexpressedthatin troducingsucha systemmighthaveconsequentialeffectsonthewayinwhichotherprovisionsinthe Regulationswereinterpreted.
- "113. Otherdelegationspointedoutthattheinternationalandnationalphaseswerenot distinctlydefinedbytheTreatyor Regulations, and that, in fact, certain features of the Treatydealtspecifically with matters obtaining long after the international phase was over. Those features included the fundamental principle that an international application has, for the purposes of the national law in all designated States, the effect of a regular national application having a sits filing date the international filing date accorded under the Treaty (see Article 11). Other such features related to the provision of information (see Article 50), and the prohibition on requirements relating to the form or contents being applied to the application additional to those provided for in the Treaty and Regulations (see Article 27(1)).
- "114. Somedelegationswereoftheviewthatthepropo sedsystemshouldonlybe appliedinrespectofchangesconcerningpendingapplicationsbutshouldnotapplyto changesconcerninggrantedpatents.
- "115. Itwasgenerallyagreed,aswasproposed,thatanysuchsystemshouldbe limited,atleastattheout set,tochangesinthenameandaddressofapplicants,agents and inventors, noting that it would be difficult to achieve agreement at this stage on the kind of evidence which should be required for other kinds of matter.
- "116. Anumberofdelegationswer econcernedthattheproposedsystemwouldnotbe compatiblewithnationallawswhichrequiretheapplicanttonotifychangesdirectlyto thedesignatedOfficeinaparticularmannerandwithprescribedkindsofevidence, particularlyinthecaseofachan geofname.Moreover,itwasnotedthatdealingwith feesmightposedifficulties.Consequently,itwasfeltthatparticipationinanysystem wouldneedtobeonavoluntarybasisfordesignatedOfficesorsubjecttotransitional reservationprovisions,althoughitwaspointedoutthattheusefulnessofthesystem wouldbeconsiderablylessifasignificantnumberofOfficesweretooptoutofit.
- "117. Onedelegationexpresseditsconcernthatitwouldbetoodifficulttoincorporate theproposednewsy stemintoestablishednationalproceduresandthatthenewsystem wouldconsequentlyresultingreater,ratherthanless,workindesignatedOffices.It wasnoted,however,thatcertaincheckswouldbecarriedoutcentrallybythe InternationalBureaurat herthanthedesignatedOfficesconcerned,meaningthatthere oughtrarelytobeanyactionrequiredbydesignatedOfficesotherthantherecording

itself. Other delegations considered that such a system ought to be very beneficial and should be considered that such a system ought to be very beneficial and should be considered that such a system ought to be very beneficial and should be considered that such as yet a such a such as the suc

- "118. Onerepresentative of users suggested that, since local agents needed to be informed about any changes concerning international applications which hadentered the national phase, almost the same amount of work would be involved for the applicant as under the current system. The representative also expressed concernabout the reliability of the new systemin case of different applicants for different designated State or in case of multiple divisional applications divided from an international application which hadentered the national phase, and suggested that a central register of ownership details would be desirable.
- "119. Delegationsweregenerallycontentwitht heproposalthattheapplicant's request to the International Bureau could be made in either English or French, but some expressed the view that the communication from the International Bureau to the designated Office would need to be in a language accepte dby the Office. It was noted that this difficulty would be largely overcome by use of forms using standard language which could be translated into several languages. Delegations of two Contracting States whose official languages used alphabets other than the Latinal phabets tressed the need for translations.
- "120. Onedelegationexpressedtheviewthat, evenifthe applicant could make a request for recording of a change centrally to the International Bureau, each designated Office ought to notify the applicant when the change had actually been made.
- "121. Somedelegationsstatedthat,inorderforsuchasystemtoworkreliably, appropriateinformationtechnologysystemswouldbeneededbothattheInternational BureauandatthedesignatedOffices.O nedelegationsuggestedthattheproposalmight beprematureinthattheInternationalBureauhadnotyetcompleteditssystemsfor processingPCTapplicationsinelectronicformintheinternationalphase.Adelegation fromadevelopingcountryconsidere dthattechnicalassistancewouldberequiredin somecasestoensurethatOfficeshadthenecessarycapacitytohandleelectronicfiles."
- 7. The Annextothis document contains revised proposals, taking into account the discussions, and the agreement reached, at the six these sion, comments received on a preliminary draft document for these venths ession of the Working Group which had been made available for comment on the WIPO website as PCT/R/WG/7P aper No.5. The main features of the revised proposals are outlined in the following paragraphs.

# RECORDINGOFCERTAINCHANGESBYTHEINTERNATIONALBUREAUDURING THEINTERNATIONALPHASEANDTHENATIONALPHASEOFPROCESSING

8. Notingtheconsiderable supportint he Working Groupatits sixths ession for further consideration of the concept of recording of changes by the International Bureauduring the national phase, it is proposed to amend Rule 92 bis so a sto allow requests for recording of certain changes to be made not only during the international phase (before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date) but also during the national phase (after the expiration of 30 months from the priority date) in respect of designated or elected Offices before which national processing of the international application has started and has not yet been completed. The proposal swould not, however, apply to grant edpatents.

- 9. ChangesrecordedunderRule 92biswouldhave,dependingontheirnature ,either optionalorautomaticeffectundertheapplicablenationallawofdesignatedandelected Officesconcerned(seeparagraphs 21to 27,below).
- 10. The possibility for the single recording of a change under Rule 92 bis to have effect for the purposes of the national procedure before a number of designated and elected Offices would have clear advantages for applicants. It would allow applican ts to deal with one office, with one set of requirements, to make only one fee payment, and to file one request (or a limited number of requests) for the recording of changes in respect of all affected international applications filed by the same applicant. It would reduce a dministrative work for applicants, minimize the difficulties of working invarious languages and of meeting different legal requirements, and reduce over all fees.
- 11. Itisintendedthatthispossibilitywouldbe analternativetotheexistingpossibility (whichwouldbemaintained)offilingseparaterequestsdirectlywitheachdesignated and elected Office.
- 12. ConcernwasexpressedbysomedelegationsduringthesixthsessionoftheWork ing GroupastothelegalbasisintheTreatyformakingRulesforproceduresextendingintothe nationalphaseofprocessingofinternationalapplications.Moreover,concernshavebeen expressedastothebasisinArticle 58forprovidingRulesconcernin gproceduresforwhich therewasnogeneralbasisinthesubstantiveArticlesoftheTreaty(seeparagraphs111 and 112oftheChair'ssummary,reproducedinparagraph 6,above).
- Itis tobenotedthat, while PCT procedures are principally concerned with the international phase, the Treaty and Regulations are not limited in their operation to that phase. Certain features of the Treaty and the Regulations deal specifically with mattersobtaining longaftertheinternationalphaseisover. Those features include, for example, the fundamental principle that an international application has, for the purposes of the national nationalapplicationhavingas lawinalldesignatedandelectedStates,theeffectofaregular itsfilingdatetheinternationalfilingdateaccordedundertheTreaty(see Article 11).Other such features relate to the opportunity to a mend the application during the national phase (see Articles28and41),totheproh ibitionagainstnationalrequirementsrelatingtotheformor  $contents different from or additional to those provided for in the Treaty and Regulations (see \cite{theorem}) and the treaty and the treat$ Article 27(1)),theprovisionofpatentinformationservices(seeArticle 50), and the furnishing bydesignatedandelectedOfficestotheInternationalBureau,afterthestartofnational processing, of copies of translations of the international application furnished by the applicant (seeRule 95).
- 14. Moreover,theproposalsf orrecordingofcertainchangesbytheInternationalBureau aftertheexpirationof30monthsfromtheprioritydateappearconsistentwiththeobjectives oftheTreaty,asexpressedinthepreamble,inparticular,theobjective"tosimplifyandrender moreeconomicaltheobtainingofprotectionforinventionswhereprotectionissoughtin severalcountries."Tothatextent,Article 58(1)(iii)wouldappeartoprovideasufficientbasis forprovidingRulesconcerningprocedureswhichwouldfurtherthoseobj ectives.

### REQUIREMENTSUNDERRULE92 BISASPROPOSEDTOBEAMENDED

#### FilingofRequests

15. Asatpresent, Rule 92bis as proposed to be amended would allow applicants to submit a request for the receiving of a change either directly to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office. In the latter case, the request would be considered to have been received by the receiving Office on behalf of the International Bureau, and the receiving Office would promptly transmitt to the International Bureau.

#### IndicationsWhichMayBeChanged

16. Asatpresent,Rule 92bisasproposedtobeamendedwouldprovidefortherecordingof changesbytheInternationalBureauinthefollowingindicationsappearinginthereques tor thedemand:theperson,name,residence,nationalityoraddressoftheapplicant;theperson, nameoraddressoftheinventor;andtheperson,nameoraddressoftheagentorthecommon representative.Inaddition,Rule 92bis.1asproposedtobea mendedwouldalsoprovidefor therecordingofachangeintheaddressforcorrespondence(asprovidedinPLTRule 15(8)).

#### Transliteration or Translation of Indications

- 17. Noting the concerns expressed at the sixths ession with regard to the need for translations or translations for designated or elected States whose official languages used alphabets other than the Latinal phabet, there vised proposal sprovide as follows:
- (a) wheretheindicationstobechangedarewrittenin charactersotherthanthoseof the Latinal phabet, the applicant would be required to furnish the same in characters of the Latinal phabet, either a same retransliteration or through translation into English;
- (b) where,ontheotherhand,theindications tobechangedarewrittenincharactersof theLatinalphabetandtheapplicantdesiresthechangetobeeffectiveinadesignatedor electedStatewhoseofficiallanguageorlanguagesusecharactersotherthanthoseoftheLatin alphabetandwhichhasno tifiedtheInternationalBureauoftheneedforatransliterationor translation,theapplicantwouldberequiredtofurnishthesameindicationsalsointhoseother characters,eitherasameretransliterationorthroughtranslationintothelanguageconc erned;
- (c) wheretheapplicantdoesnotfurnisharequiredtransliterationortranslation, the International Bureauwouldnevertheless record the changes but, as far as designated or elected Offices which had notified the International Bureau of the need for a transliteration or translation are concerned, such changes would have effect only if so provided for under the applicable national law of the designated or elected Offices concerned; in other words, it would be a matter for the national law applicab leby the designated or elected Office to provide whether, and under which circumstances, any such change would have effect under the national law applied by that Office.

#### Persons Entitle dto Make Requests

18. Asatpresent, under R ule 92 bis as proposed to beamended, are quest for the recording of a change could be made: (i) in any case, by the applicant; (ii) in the case of a change in the person of the applicant, by the person seeking to be recorded as applicant ("the new applicant"); (iii) in the case of a change in the person of the agent or the common

representative pursuant to the renunciation of an appointment as a gent or common representative, by the agent or the common representative concerned; and (iv) by the receiving Office acting pursuant to the applicable national law.

19. Wheretherequestfortherecordingofachangeinthepersonoftheapplicantwasmade bythenewapplicant,theInternationalBureauwouldcontinuetorequire,asatprese nt,the furnishingofdocumentaryevidencesupportingthechangebeforerecordinganysuchchange. Furthermore,asatpresent,insuchacase,wherethepreviousapplicantobjectstothechange inwriting,anysuchchangewouldbeconsiderednottohaveb eenrecorded.However,rather thanleavingtheseimportantmatterstotheAdministrativeInstructionsandthePCT Applicant'sGuide,asispresentlythecase,itisproposedtoclarifythepracticeinRule 92bis itself.

#### **Timing of Requests**

20. UnderRule92 *bis*asproposedtobeamended,requestsforrecordingofachangecould bemadebeforeoraftertheexpirationof30 months.

 $\label{lem:eq:condense} Effect of Recorded Changes for the Purposes of National Procedure Before Designated and Elected Offices$ 

- 21. AtthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,itwasgenerallyagreedthatasystemforthe recordingofcertainchangeswitheffectforthenationalprocedurebeforedesignated and electedOfficesshouldbeintroduced,butthatit shouldbelimited,atleastattheoutset,to changesinrespectofwhich,ingeneral,inlinewithPLTRule15,nofurtherdocumentary evidencesupportingthechangemayberequired,notingthatitwouldbedifficulttoachieve agreementatthisstageon thekindofevidencewhichshouldberequiredforotherkindsof matter(seethesummarybytheChairofthesixthsession,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph115).
- changeinthename, address, nationality or residence of the applicant, or in the name or address of the inventor
- 22. Itisthusproposedthatanychangeinthename,address,nationalityorresidenceofthe applicant,orinthenameoraddressoftheinventor(thatis,anychangeconcerningthe applicantandtheinve ntor,otherthanachangeinthepersonoftheapplicantorintheperson oftheinventor)thatisrecordedbytheInternationalBureauandnotifiedtoadesignatedor electedOfficebeforetheprocessingoftheinternationalapplicationhasstartedintha tOffice, oraftersuchprocessinghasstartedbutbeforeithasbeencompleted,shouldingeneralhave automaticeffectundertheapplicablenationallawofthedesignatedorelectedOffice concerned.
- 23. AchangerecordedbytheI nternationalBureauwouldnothaveeffectinadesignatedor electedStateifthedesignatedorelectedOffice,acourtoranyothercompetentorganfound thatarequirementfortherecordingofthechangebytheInternationalBureauhadnotbeen complied with.However,nodesignatedorelectedOfficewouldbepermittedtoreviewthe decisionbytheInternationalBureautorecordachangeunlessthatOfficemayreasonably doubttheveracityofanindicationcontainedintherequestforrecordingofthecha ngeorofa supportingdocumentoratranslationthereof,inwhichcaseitwouldberequiredtoinvitethe applicanttofurnishevidencetoitwithinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonableunderthe circumstances.

- Achangerecord edbytheInternationalBureauwouldalsonothaveeffectina 24. designatedorelectedStateinwhichtherelevantprovisionsdidnotapplyconsequenttoa notificationthattheprovisionsconcernedwerenotcompatible with its national law. It is to beund erstoodthatsuchreservationcouldbemadeinrespectofchangesrecordedbythe InternationalBureaubasedonrequests by the applicant received before and/or after the expiration of 30 months from the priority date. It is suggested that this understand ingbe expressed by the Assembly in amending the Regulations. For example, wheread esignated or electedOfficemadeuseofthereservationprovisioninrespectofchangesrecordedbythe InternationalBureaubasedonrequestbytheapplicantreceivedaft ertheexpirationof 30 monthsfromtheprioritydate,anysuchchangerecordedbytheInternationalBureau concerningthename, address, nationality and residence of the applicant, or then ame and addressoftheinventorwouldhavenoeffectinrespectof thatOffice, and the applicant would havetorequest the recording of the change, upon or afternational phase entry, under the applicable national law of that Office. The Administrative Instructions would have to bemodifiedsoastoprovidethat, where theapplicantneverthelessincludedanysuchOfficein hisrequestreceived by the International Bureau after the expiration of 30 months from the prioritydate, the International Bureau would be required to notify the applicant accordingly.
- changein the person of the applicant or in the person of the inventor
- 25. Itisproposedthatanychangeinthepersonoftheapplicantorinthepersonofthe inventor(thatis, changes in respect of which, in general, in compliance with P LTRule 16, further documentary evidence supporting the change may be required) which is recorded by the International Bureau and notified to a designate dore lected Office before the processing of the international application has started in that Office, or after such processing has started but before it has been completed, would have effect only if so provided by the applicable national law of the designated or elected Office concerned. In other words, as at present with regard to change sintheperson of the applicant or the inventor recorded during the international phase, it would be a matter for the national law applicable by the designated or elected Office to provide whether, and under which circumstances, any such change would have effect under the national law applied by that Office.
- 26. Alternatively,theWorkingGroupmaywishtoconsiderwhethertheRegulationsunder thePCTshouldbefurtheralignedwiththePLTbyprovidingthatachangeinthepersonof theapplicanto rinthepersonoftheinventorrecordedbytheInternationalBureauunder Rule 92biswould,ingeneral,havetoberecordedbyanydesignatedorelectedOffice concerned,andwouldhaveeffectundertheapplicablenationallawofthatOffice,provided thatanysuchOfficewouldbefreetorequire,ifitsowishes,(further)documentaryevidence supportingthechange,consistentlywiththecorrespondingprovisionsofPLTRule16(2), (3)and(4),whichwouldhavetobeincorporatedintoRule 92bisaccording ly(further amendedsoastoalsoapplytochangesinthepersonoftheinventor;asnotedabove,thePLT doesnotapplytochangesinthepersonoftheinventor).
- -- change in the person, name and address of an agent or common representative, or of a change in the address for correspondence
- 27. Asregardschangesintheperson,nameandaddressofanagentorcommon representative,orofachangeintheaddressforcorrespondencerecorded by the International Bureauunder Rule 92bis, it is to be noted that agents and common representatives appointed to represent the applicant during the international phase usually are not, and cannot be, appointed to represent the applicant during the national phase before more than one of the

designatedandelectedOffices.Similarly,anaddressforcorrespondenceusedforthe purposesofinternationalphaseprocessingusuallyisnot,andgenerallycannotbe,usedasan addressforcorrespondenceforthepurposesofnationalphaseprocessingbefor emorethan oneofthedesignatedandelectedOffices.Whileitisproposedtonotifythedesignatedor electedOfficesofanysuchchangerecordedbytheInternationalBureau,notingthatup -to dateinformationconcerningagents,commonrepresentativesa ndaddressforcorrespondence maybeofimportancetodesignatedorelectedOfficesinordertobeabletocontactthe applicantinthecontextofnationalphaseentry,itisnotproposedtorequirethedesignatedor electedOfficestorecordanysuchchan ge.Anysuchchangenotifiedtoadesignatedor electedOfficewouldhaveeffectonlyifsoprovidedundertheapplicablenationallawofthe Officeconcerned.

#### **FurtherRequirements**

28. TherequirementsunderRule 92bisasproposed tobeamendedhavebeenalignedtothe correspondingrequirementsunderPLTRules 15and16,respectively,inparticularwith regardtothecontentsofanyrequestfortherecordingofachange,therequirementswherea singlerequestrelatestomorethan oneinternationalapplication,theevidencewhichthe InternationalBureaumayrequireinsupportofarequestofachange,andtheinvitation procedurewherearequestdoesnotcomplywiththeformalrequirements.(Note,however, thatthePLTdoesnota pplytochangesintheperson,nameoraddressoftheinventor,orto changesinthepersonoftheagentandcommonrepresentative;seePLTRules15and 16).

#### Fees

- 29. Itisproposedthatthesubmission *before*theexpirationof30 monthsfromthepriority dateofarequestfortherecordingofachangeunderRule 92*bis*would,asatpresent,notbe subjecttothepaymentofafee,whereasthesubmission *after*theexpirationof30months fromtheprioritydatewouldbesubjecttothe paymentofafee,forthebenefitofthe designatedorelectedOfficesconcernedbythechange,andoftheInternationalBureau.
- 30. Wheretherequestfortherecordingofachangeismade beforetheexpiration of 30 monthsfromthe prioritydate, any designated or elected Office would usually be notified of the recordal of such change at the same time as other documents required for the processing of the international application are communicated by the International Bureauto tha Office under the International Bureau's "communication on request" system. Processing of the international application would thus start before that Office on the basis of the changes recorded by the International Bureau, so that it would not appear to be justified to subject the submission of such are quest to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the designated or elected Office concerned.
- 31. However, wherether equest for the recording of a change is made after the expiration of 30 months from the priority date, designated and elected Offices would usually be notified of the recordal of such change only after the processing of the international application has started before designated or elected Offices concerned, in which cas eit would appear justified to subject the submission of such are quest to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the designated and elected Offices concerned by the change. Moreover, since are quest made after the expiration of 30 months would be after the expiration of the period within which the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are quest also to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are quest also to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are quest also to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are question as a fee for the benefit of the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are question as a fee for the benefit of the International Bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are question as a fee for the bureauusually processes the international application, it would appear justified to subject the submission of such are question as a fee for the submission of such are question as a fee for the submission of such are question as a fee for the submission of such are question as a fee for the submission of such are quest

whichwouldconsistoftwocomponents:abasiccomponentforthebenefitofthe
InternationalBureau,andanadditionalcomponentforthebenefitofthedesignatedorelected
Officesconcernedbythechange(notethatanyrequestfortherecordalofachangesubmitted
aftertheexpirationof30monthsfromtheprioritydatewouldhavetoindicatethedesignated
orelectedOfficesinrespectofwhichthechangeisdesiredtobeeffec tive).Proposed
modificationsoftheAdministrativeInstructionstofixthefeewould,ofcourse,besubjectto
consultationswithallinterestedOfficesandAuthoritiesinaccordancewithRule
89.2(b).

32. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in the Annex to this document.

[Annexfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/5

#### **ANNEX**

# PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

#### RECORDINGOFCHANGESBYTHEINTERNATIONALBUREAU

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

Rule / 0 I ransia	nonorPriorityDocument;ApplicationorCertainRulestoProcedure	S
Befo	reElectedOffices	2
76.1,76.2	and 76.3 [Remaindeleted]	2
	ochange]	
<del>-</del>		2
Rule92 bis Re	ecordingof Changesin Certain Indications Concerning the Appli	cant,
<u>Inve</u>	ntor, Agent, Common Representative and Address for Correspond	<u>ndence</u> <del>in</del>
theR	equestortheDemand —	3
92 <i>bis</i> .1	Recordingof Changes inIndicationsintheRequestorDemand	bythe-
<del>[/</del>	<del>sternationalBureau</del>	3
92bis.2	RequestforRecordingofaChange	4
92 <i>bis</i> .3	Evidence;Translation;Fee	9
92bis.4	ProcessingofRequestforRecordingofaChange	10
92bis.5	ObjectiontoChange	12
92bis.6	ChangeswithAutomaticEffectUnderNationalLaw	13
92bis.7	ChangeswithEffectonlyifProvidedbyNationalLaw	14

Proposedadditionsanddeletionsareindicated,respectively,byunderliningandstrikingthrough thetextconcerned. Certainprovisionsthatarenotproposedtobeamendedmaybeincludedfor easeofreference.

#### Rule76

### TranslationofPriorityDocument;

### $Application of Certain Rules to Pr \\ \\ ocedures Before Elected Offices \\$

76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]

76.4 [Nochange]

76.5 Application of Certain Rules to Procedures Before Elected Offices

Rules 13 ter. 3,22.1(g),47.1,49,49 bis\_and 51 bis\_and 92 bis shall apply, provided that:

[COMMENT: It is proposed to amend Rule to the procedures before elected Offices.]

(i) [Nochange] any reference in the said Rules to the designated Office or to the

- (i) [Nochange]anyreferenceinthesaidRulestothedesignatedOfficeortothe designatedStateshallbeconstruedasa referencetotheelectedOfficeortotheelectedState, respectively;
  - (ii) to(v)[Nochange]

#### Rule92 bis

 $\frac{Recording of \ Changes in \ Certain}{Agent, Common Representative and Address for Correspondence} \quad \frac{In the Requestor the}{In the Requestor the}$ 

92bis.1 Recording Changes in Indications in the Requestor Demand by the International Bureau

- (a) TheInternationalBureaushall,on <u>a the</u>request ("requestforrecordingofa change")madeinaccordancewithRules 92bis.2an d92bis.3, oftheapplicantorthereceiving Office, record <u>achange</u> changes in <u>anyof</u> thefollowing indications appearing in the request ordemand:
  - (i) the person, name, residence, nationality or address of the applicant;
  - (ii) theperson, name or addres softhein ventor;
- (iii) the person, name or address of the agent , or the common representative or the inventor;
  - (iv) theaddressforcorrespondence .
- (b) [Deleted] TheInternationalBureaushallnotrecordtherequestedchangeifthe requestforrecor\_dingisreceivedbyitaftertheexpirationof30monthsfromtheprioritydate.

# 92bis.2 RequestforRecordingofaChange

(a) Arequestforrecordingofachangemaybemade:
(i) inanycase,bytheapplicant;
(ii) inthecaseofachangeintheper sonoftheapplicant,bythepersonseekingto berecordedasapplicant("newapplicant");
(iii) inthecaseofachangeinthepersonoftheagentorcommonrepresentative
pursuanttotherenunciationofanappointmentasagentorcommonrepresentative, bythe
agentorcommonrepresentativeconcerned;
(iv) bythereceivingOfficeactingpursuanttotheapplicablenationallaw.
[COMMENT:AsunderpresentRule 92bis.1,itisproposedtocontinuetoprovidethata requestforrecordingofachangemaybem adebythereceivingOfficesothateffectcanbe giventodecisionsunderthenationallaw,forexample,indisputesbetweenpartiesasto ownership.]
(b) ArequestforrecordingofachangemaybesubmittedtotheInternationalBureauor
tothereceivi ngOfficeandmaybesubmittedatanytime,whetherbeforeorafterthe
expirationof30 monthsfromtheprioritydate.Wherearequestissubmittedtothereceiving
Office, it shall be considered to have been received by that Office on behalf of the
<u>InternationalBureau.</u>

[Rule92bis.2(b),continued]

[COMMENT:TheAdministrativeInstructionswouldhavetobemodifiedtoprovidethat, wheretherequestisreceivedbythereceivingOfficeonbehalfoftheInternationalBureau, thatOfficeshouldmarktheda teofreceiptontherequestandpromptlytransmitittothe InternationalBureau.]

thatOfficeshouldmarktheda teofreceiptontherequestandpromptlytransmitittothe InternationalBureau.]
(c) Arequestforrecordingofachangeshallindicate:
(i) thenumberoftheinternationalapplicationconcerned;
[COMMENT:SeePLTRules15(1)(ii)and16(1)(ii).]
(ii) therelevantindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1anddetailsofthechange; and
[COMMENT:SeePLTRules15(1)(iii)and(iv).]
(iii) wheretherequestissubmittedaftertheexpirationof30 monthsfromthe  prioritydate,thedesignatedStateorSt atesinrespectofwhichthechangeis
desiredtobeeffective;
and, where the request for recording of a change concerns the person of the applicant or the application of the person of the application of the
inventor, shall further indicate:

[Rule92bis.2(c),continued]

(iv) thenameandaddressofthepe rsonrecordedasapplicantorinventor,as
applicable,priortothechange;
[COMMENT:SeePLTRule16(1)(iii).]
(v) thename,residence,nationalityandaddressofthenewapplicantorthename
andaddressofthepersontoberecordedasinventor, asapp licable;
[COMMENT:SeePLTRule16(1)(iv)and(vi).]
(vi) thedateofthechange;
[COMMENT:SeePLTRule16(1)(v).]
(vii) thebasisforthechange.
[COMMENT:SeePLTRule16(1)(vii).]

#### [Rule92bis.2,continued]

(d) Whereanyindicationreferredtoin Rule92 bis.1iswrittenincharactersotherthan
thoseoftheLatinalphabet,thesameshallalsobeindicatedincharactersoftheLatin
alphabet,eitherasameretransliterationorthroughtranslationintoEnglish.Whereany
indicationreferredtoin Rule92 bis.1iswrittenincharactersoftheLatinalphabetandthe
changeisdesiredtobeeffectiveinrespectofadesignatedOfficewhichhasinformedthe
InternationalBureauunderparagraph(e)thatitrequiresthatsuchindicationsbewrittenin
othercharacters, the same shall also be indicated in those other characters, either as a mere
transliterationorthroughtranslationintothelanguageconcerned.Theapplicantshalldecide
whichwordswillbemerelytransliteratedandwhichwordswillbetr anslated.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

(e) AdesignatedOfficewhichrequiresanyindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1tobe

writtenincharactersotherthanthoseoftheLa tinalphabet,eitherasameretransliterationor

throughtranslationintotheofficiallanguage,oroneoftheofficiallanguages,ofthe

designatedStateconcerned,shallinformtheInternationalBureauaccordingly.Any

informationreceivedbytheInter nationalBureaushallbepromptlypublishbythe

InternationalBureauintheGazette.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

# [Rule92bis.2,continued]

(f) Whereanindicationisrequire dunderparagraph (c)(iii)astothedesignatedStateor
Statesinrespectofwhichachangeisdesiredtobeeffectivebutnosuchindicationis
$\underline{contained in the request for recording of the change, that requests hall be considered to}$
indicatethatitis inrespectofalldesignationsandelectionsinforceinrespectofthe
international application at the time when that request is submitted.
(g) ThesubmissioninaccordancewithRule 90ofadocumentappointinganagentora
commonrepresentative,orr evokingorrenouncingsuchanappointment,shallbeconsidered
tobearequestforrecordingofachangeinthepersonoftheagentorthecommon
representativeconcerned.
[COMMENT:SeepresentSection425oftheAdministrativeInstructions.Intheconte xtof
theproposedamendmentofRule 92bis, it is proposed to move the contents of present Section 425 of the Administrative Instruction stothe Regulations so a stode alwith all issues relating to the recording of changes in just one place. The Administ rative Instructions would have to be modified accordingly.]
Section 425oftheAdministrativeInstructionstotheRegulationssoastodealwithallissues relatingtotherecordingofchangesinjustoneplace.TheAdminist rativeInstructionswould
Section 425oftheAdministrativeInstructionstotheRegulationssoastodealwithallissues relatingtotherecordingofchangesinjustoneplace.TheAdminist rativeInstructionswould havetobemodifiedaccordingly.]
Section 425oftheAdministrativeInstructionstotheRegulationssoastodealwithallissues relatingtotherecordingofchangesinjustoneplace.TheAdminist rativeInstructionswould havetobemodifiedaccordingly.]  (h) Asinglerequestforrecordingofachangemaybesubmittedinrespectof:
Section 425oftheAdministrativeInstructionstotheRegulationssoastodealwithallissues relatingtotherecordingofchangesinjustoneplace.TheAdminist rativeInstructionswould havetobemodifiedaccordingly.]  (h) Asinglerequestforrecordingofachangemaybesubmittedinrespectof:  (i) changesinmorethanonekindofindication;

[Rule92bis.2(h),continued]

[COMMENT:SeePLTRules15(3)and16(5).Wher easinglerequestforrecordingofa changeisfiledrelatingtotwoormoreinternationalapplications,theInternationalBureau would,ofcourse,issueseparatenotificationsunderRule 92bis.4(c)inrespectofeach internationalapplicationconcerned.]

92bis.3 Evidence;Translation;Fee

(a) Wherearequestforrecordingofachangeinthepersonoftheapplicantismadeby
thenewapplicant,itshallbeaccompaniedbydocumentaryevidenceofthechange.

[COMMENT:SeePLTRule16(2).]

(b) TheIn ternationalBureaumayrequirethefurnishingofdocumentaryevidence,orof

furtherdocumentaryevidencewhereevidencehasbeenfurnishedunderparagraph (a),in

supportofarequestforrecordingofachangewherethatBureaumayreasonablydoubtthe

veracityofanindicationcontainedintherequestoroftheevidencefurnishedunder

paragraph (a),ortheaccuracyofatranslationthereof.

[COMMENT:SeePLTRules15(4)and16(6).]

(c) TheInternationalBureaumayrequirethefurnishingofatranslati onofany

documentaryevidencefurnishedunderparagraph (a)or (b)thatisnotinthesamelanguageas

theinternationalapplicationtowhichitrelatesor, whereatranslationoftheinternational

applicationhasbeenfurnishedunderRule 12.3or 12.4,i nthelanguageofthattranslation.

# [Rule92bis.3,continued]

(d) Thesubmissionaftertheexpirationof30monthsfromtheprioritydateofarequest
<u>forrecordingofachangemaybesubjectedbytheInternationalBureautothepaymentofa</u>
specialfee whoseamountshallbefixedintheAdministrativeInstructions.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 29to 31intheIntroductiontothisdocument.]
92bis.4 ProcessingofReques tforRecordingofaChange
(a) WherearequirementunderRule 92bis.2or 92bis.3isnotcompliedwith,the
InternationalBureaushallinvitethepersonmakingtherequestforrecordingofachangeto
complywiththatrequirement,andtomakeobservation s,withintwomonthsfromthedateof
$\underline{the invitation, failing which the International Bureau shall refuse the request and shall notify}$
that personac cordingly, provided that are quests hall not be refused merely because of non -
compliancewithRule 92bis.2(d)(ii).
[COMMENT:SeePLTRules15(6)and15(7),andPLTRule16(8).Withregardtothe provisoattheendofparagraph(a),seeparagraph 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]
(b) WheretheInternationalBur eau,afterconsideringevidencefurnishedunder
Rule 92bis.3(b),stillreasonablydoubtstheveracityofanindicationcontainedintherequest

<u>forrecordingofachange,itshallrefusetherequestandshallnotifythepersonmakingthe</u>

requestaccordingly.

#### [Rule92bis.4,continued]

(c) WheretheInternationalBureauissatisfiedthattherequirementsofRules 92bis.2

and 92bis.3arecompliedwith,itshallpromptlyrecordthechangeconcernedunder

Rule 92bis.1andnotifythereceivingOffice,theInter nationalSearchingAuthority,the

InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority,thedesignatedOfficesconcerned,the

applicantand,inthecasereferredtoinRule 92bis.2(a)(ii),theagentorcommon

representativeconcerned,inaccordancewiththeAdmin istrativeInstructions.Wherethe

changeconcernsthepersonoftheapplicant,theInternationalBureaushallnotifyboththe

newapplicantandthepreviouslyrecordedapplicant.

[COMMENT:TheAdministrativeInstructions(seepresentSections422and425)would havetobemodifiedtoprescribethedetailsastowho(receivingOffice,International SearchingAuthority,InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority,designated/elected Offices,applicantand/ornewapplicant)shouldbenotifiedofachanger ecordedbythe InternationalBureau,dependingonwhen(beforeoraftertheexpirationof30monthsfrom theprioritydate)andinrespectofwhichindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1therequestfor recordingofachangewasmade.Moreover,theAdmini strativeInstructionswouldhavetobe modifiedtoclarifythat,whereasinglerequestfortherecordingofachangewasfiledin respectofmultipleapplications,theInternationalBureauwouldissue,ifsodesiredbya designatedorelectedOfficewhich wasnotyetboundbythePatentLawTreaty,separate notificationsforeachinternationalapplicationconcernedbythechange.]

(d) TheInternationalBureaushall,upontherequestofadesignatedOfficereceivinga

notificationunderparagraph (c),tra nsmittoitacopyoftherequestforrecordingofachange

andofanydocumentaryevidenceortranslationfurnishedunderRule 92bis.3.

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoaddparagraph(d)soastomakeavailabletodesignatedor electedOfficesthenecessaryd ocumentationforareview(inlimitedcircumstances)under proposednewRule 92bis.6(seebelow).]

#### 92bis.5 ObjectiontoChange

WheretheInternationalBureauhasrecordedachangeunderRule 92bis.1intheperson
oftheapplicantontherequestofthen ewapplicantbutthepersonpreviouslyrecordedas
applicant,withintwomonthsfromthedateofthenotificationunderRule 92bis.4(c),submits
anoticetotheInternationalBureauobjectingtothechange,thechangeshallbeconsideredas
ifithadnotb eenrecordedandtheInternationalBureaushallfurthernotifyallofthe
addresseesofthatnotificationaccordingly.

[COMMENT:SeepresentSection 422bisoftheAdministrativeInstructions.Inthecontext oftheproposedamendmentofRule 92bis,itis proposedtomovethecontentsofpresent Section 422bisoftheAdministrativeInstructionstotheRegulationssoastodealwithall issuesrelatingtotherecordingofchangesinjustoneplace.Itwouldappearthatthereisno needtoextendthescopeo fproposednewRule 92bis.5beyondthecasewhereanold applicantis,uponrequestofanewapplicant,removedandreplacedbythenewapplicant, notingthatthepresentrequirementsastorepresentationandsignatureswouldappearto ensurethatthatone (old)applicantcannotremove(allorany)other(old)applicantswithout theirconsent:wherethereismorethatoneapplicant,anyrequestfortherecordingofa changeinthepersonofoneoftheapplicantsmustbesignedby,onbehalfof,allapplica nts, includinganyapplicantwhoistoberemoved.]

#### 92bis.6 ChangeswithAutomaticEffectUnderNationalLaw

(a) AchangeinanindicationreferredtoinRule	e 92bis.1(i)or (ii)concerningthe
applicantortheinventor, other than a change in person	thatisnotifiedtoadesignatedOffice
underRule 92bis.4(c)shall,subjecttoparagraph(d)	,haveeffectinthedesignatedStateor
States concerned, unless that Office or a court or any other states of the state of the stat	hercompetentorganoforactingfor
thatStatefindsthatareq uirementofRule 92bis.2	2or 92bis.3wasnotcompliedwith.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 22and 23inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

(b) AdesignatedOfficeshallnotr eviewadecisionoftheInternationalBureauto

recordachangeinanindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1(i)or (ii)concerningtheapplicant

ortheinventor,otherthanachangeinperson,thatisnotifiedtothatOfficeunder

Rule 92bis.4(c)unlessit mayreasonablydoubttheveracityofanindicationcontainedinthe

requestforrecordingofthechangeorofasupportingdocumentoratranslationthereof,in

whichcaseitshallinvitetheapplicanttofurnishevidencetoitwithinatimelimitwhichs hall

bereasonableunderthecircumstancesandshallbefixedintheinvitation.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 23inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Notethatthe requirementforreasonabledoubtappliesonlytodesi gnatedorelectedOfficesandnotthe courtsoranyothercompetentorgansoforactingforthedesignatedorelectedStatesinorder nottofetterthelatterintheexerciseoftheirdiscretionundernationallaw.]

### [Rule92bis.6,continued]

(c) If,on[ dateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCTAssembly ],paragraphs (a)
and (b) a renot compatible with the national law applied by a design at ed Office, those
$\underline{paragraphs shall not apply to that Office for a slong as they continue not to be compatible}$
withthatlaw,providedthatthesaidOfficeinformstheInternationalBureauaccordinglyby
[threemonthsfromthedateofadoptionofthesemodifications by the PCTAs sembly ]. The
informationreceivedshallbepromptlypublishedbytheInternationalBur eauintheGazette.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 24inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]
(d) Whereachangereferredtoinparagraph(a)isnotifiedtoadesignatedOfficewhich
hasinformedtheInternationalBurea uunderRule 92bis.2(e)oftheneedforatransliteration
<u>ortranslationbuttherequestfortherecordingofachangedidnotcomplywith</u>
Rule 92bis.2(d),thatchangeneednotbetakenintoaccountbythatOffice.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]
92bis.7 ChangeswithEffectonlyifProvidedbyNationalLaw

AchangeinanindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1(i)or (ii)concerningthepersonof
theapplicantortheinventor,or achangeinanindicationreferredtoinRule 92bis.1(iii)
or (iv)concerningtheagent,thecommonrepresentativeortheaddressforcorrespondence,
thatisnotifiedtoadesignatedOfficeunderRule 92bis.4(b)shallhavesucheffect,ifany,as
maybepr ovidedforundertheapplicablenationallaw.

[Rule92bis.7,continued]

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 25and 26inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Itwouldnot appearnece ssarytoaddareservationprovisionwithregardtothepossibleincompatibilityof proposednewRule92 bis.7withthenationallawapplicablebydesignatedorelectedOffices, sincetheeffectsofachangeinanindicationreferredtointhatRulewouldo nlyhavesuch effectasmaybeprovidedforundertheapplicablenationallaw.]

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/7/6 ORIGINAL:English DATE:April5,2005

# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

# INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

# WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

# SeventhSession Geneva,Ma y25to31,2005

#### RECTIFICATIONOFOBV IOUSMISTAKES

Document prepared by the International Bureau

#### **SUMMARY**

- 1. ThisdocumentcontainsproposalsforamendmentoftheRegulationsunderthePCT relatingtotherectificationofobviousmi stakesininternationalapplications. Themainaimof theproposalsistorationalizetheoperationofRule91(presentlyentitled"ObviousErrorsin documents") whose provisions are open to different interpretations and have at times led to strange and inconsistent decisions. The proposals would introduce more consistent practices in PCTO ffices and Authorities and would bring PCT practice into line, to the extent possible, with the provisions of the PLT relating to rectification of mistakes.
- 2. Earlierproposals, discussed at the sixthsession of the Working Group, have been revised taking into account the discussions, and the agreement reached, at that session and the comments received on preliminary draft documents made availab lesince then. The main differences in comparison with the proposal sconsidered at the sixthsession concern, in

Referencesinthisdocumentto "Articles" and "Rules" aretothoseofthe Patent Cooperat Treaty (PCT) and the Regulation sunder the PCT ("the Regulations"), ortosuch provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be. Reference sto "national laws", "national applications", "the national phase", etc., includer eference regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc. Reference sto "PLT Articles" and "PLT Rules" are to those of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT) and the Regulation sunder the PLT.

particular:(i)thedefinitionastowhichmistakesaretobeconsideredasbeing"obvious"and thusrectifiable;(ii)thequestionastoth enotionalpersonwhoshouldunderstandwhatwas intendedbytheapplicantandwhoshouldmakethefindingwhethertheallegedmistakeis obvious;and(iii)whether,andifso,towhichextent,thecompetentauthorityshouldbeable torelyonextrinsicd ocumentswhendecidingwhethertoauthorizetherectificationofa mistake.

#### **BACKGROUND**

- 3. The Working Group, at its fifth and sixths essions, considered proposals for a mendment of the Regulation sunder the PCT relating to the recification of obvious mistakes. The Working Group's discussion satits previous (sixth) session (see document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 43 to 57) are outlined in the following paragraphs:
  - "43. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/6/3.
  - "44. Therew asacleardivergenceofviewsamongdelegationsastothecases and circumstances in which mistakes in international applications and related documents should be rectifiable under Rule 91.
    - "45. Aftersomediscussion,theWorkingGroupagreedthattheSec retariat shouldfurtherconsiderhowtotakethismatterforward,takingintoaccountthe commentsandsuggestionsnotedinthefollowingparagraphs,preferablyby makinguseofthePCTReformandPCT/MIAelectronicforums.
  - "46. Whiletherewassomesuppo rtforaliberalapproachtothecorrectionofobvious mistakes, several delegations considered that proposed amended Rule 91.1(c)(i) was too broad, feeling that mistakes which only became apparent as a result of a lengthy investigation were not appropriat efor rectification under Rule 91.
  - "47. Onedelegationsuggestedthatonlymistakesintherequestandotherdocuments related to the procedure, but not in the description, claims and drawings, should be rectifiableunderRule 91,notingthatmistakesin thedescription, claims and drawings couldbecorrectedbywayofamendmentsunderArticles 19and 34.Itsuggestedthat, sinceonly obvious mistakes were rectifiable under Rule 91, it was not necessary that rectificationsbephysicallyenteredintheapp licationdocumentsinorderfortheir meaningtobeknown. The delegation suggested that providing for rectifications in the description, claims and drawing sadded complexity and placed an unnecessary burden onexaminingstaff.Itconsideredthat,ifrec tificationsofobviousmistakesinthe description, claims and drawings were to be permitted, they should be limited to typographicalandclericalmistakeswhichcouldbedisposedofbyclericalstaff.
  - "48. Anumberofdelegationsandrepresentativesofu serspointedoutthatexisting Rule 91alreadypermittedtherectificationofobviouserrorsinthedescription, claims anddrawings, and considered that it was in the interests of applicants, designated Offices (in particular smaller Offices) and third parties for any mistake, where rectifiable and note data sufficiently early stage, to be rectified by only one action in the international phase, thus having effect for the purposes of the procedure before all designated Offices. While some difficulties we reseen with the current proposals, they represented an improvement on the current provisions, which were not clear enough to allow uniform interpretation.

- "49. OnedelegationquestionedtherelationshipbetweenRule 91andotherRules offeringcorrection proceduresinthecaseofparticularkindsofmistakes(suchas Rule 26bis withregardtothecorrectionofpriorityclaims),andsuggestedthatthemore generalRule(Rule 91)shouldnotapplywhereamorespecializedRuleprovidingfor correctionwasava ilable.
- "50. Onedelegationnotedthattheterm" obvious "hadaspecial connotation in connection with patentlaw, that is, indetermining whether the invention involved an inventive step (see, for example, Article 33(1)), and suggested that it might be preferable to avoid use of that termin connection with the rectification of mistakes.
- "51. Opinionsdifferedontheextenttowhichextrinsicdocuments(thatis,documents otherthantheoneinwhichthemistakeoccurred)shouldbeabletobereliedupon in supportofarequestforrectification. It was noted that the application of two tests was involved:(i) therecognitionthattherewasindeedamistake,and(ii) anassessmentas towhethertheproposedrectificationwastheonlymeaningwhichcould havebeen intended. Most delegations which spoke on the matter considered that the fact that there wasamistakeneededtobeapparentonthefaceofthedocumentcontainingthe mistake, without referring to extrinsic documents, but a few delegation felt thatextrinsic documents should be able to be considered at least in the case of mistakes in the request form. Some delegations considered that the question whether nothing else could have beenintendedthanwhatisofferedasrectificationshouldalsoh avetobeanswered withoutreference to extrinsic documents, but others considered that extrinsic documents shouldbeabletobereliedupon, atleast incertain cases.
- "52. Amongthosedelegationswhichfavoredrelianceonextrinsicdocuments, there was adivergenceofviews as towhether the list of such documents appearing in Rule 91.1(c)(ii) was appropriate for all situations and whether it should be seen as exhaustive. There was a wide spread feeling that it would usually not be acceptable to refer to extrinsic documents in relation to mistakes in the description, claims and drawings. So me delegations considered that the kind of documents which should be accepted as evidence relating to a mistake should be determined by the competent authority, depend in gonthe facts of the particular case. Others felt that documents already on the file of the international application should always be able to be considered, although one delegation expressed concern that such an approach might lead to a large amount of background art being filed with the international application in the hope that it might later be useful for attempting to introduce changes in the application.
- "53. AnumberofdelegationsconsideredthatitshouldbeexplicitintheRuleitself, ratherthanlefttoGuidelines,thatarectificationwasnotpermittedtogobeyondthe disclosureintheinternationalapplicationasfiled.Onedelegationconsideredthatthis shouldbeexpressedasalimitationofthelegalconsequencesofarectificationra ther thanasacomponentofthetestforwhetheramistakewasobviousandthusrectifiable. ItwasnotedthatitmaybenecessaryforadesignatedOfficetohavebeforeit,when consideringthisissue,theapplicationpapersbothasfiledandasrectifie d.
- "54. Onerepresentativeofusersexpressedtheviewthattheprioritydocument,beinga clearlyestablisheddocumentofrecordreferredtointherequest,shouldbeabletobe takenintoaccountindecidingwhethertherewasarectifiablemistakeinth e internationalapplication. Whiletherewassomesupportforthisview,particularlyin

relationtomistakeswhichhadbeenintroducedbyerrorsintranslation,most delegationswhichspokeonthematterconsideredthatthedescription,claimsand drawingsshouldbeviewedontheirfaceindecidingwhethertherewasaclearmistake. Itwasnotedthataremedyinsomecasesmightbeavailablebywayofprovisions relatingto"missingparts"(seedocumentsPCT/R/WG/6/4and 4 Add.1).

- "55. Therewaswideag reementthatthecurrentwordingprovidingthat "anyone" wouldneedto "immediately" recognize that nothing else could have been intended was incapable of literal application and should be reviewed. A number of delegations considered that references hould be made to "the competent authority" rather than to "anyone." One delegation suggested that the notional reader in all cases should be an average person with no special skills, and specifically that the application of Rule should not require the involvement of patent examiners. Other delegations felt that rectification of mistakes in the description, claims and drawings should be dealt with by reference to a "person skilled in the art" and that the involvement of patent examiners was essential in relation to such rectifications.
- "56. Therewerenoobjectionstothenotionofasingletimelimitfortherequesting of rectifications (seeproposed Rule 91.2(a)), but several delegations felt that 28 months from the priority date was too late to enable completion of all thene cessary actions before the end of the international phase, noting, in particular, that the proposals envisaged the republication of the international application if the rectification of an obvious mistake was authorized afterinternational application.
- "57. Therewasdoubtexpressedastowhethertherewasanybenefitinallowing rectificationofobviousmistakesinthedescription, claims and drawings during Chapter II proceedings, since such rectifications could in such cases beach eved by way of amendment sunder Article 34. In this connection, one delegation suggested that the time limit for requesting rectifications might appropriately be aligned with that for filing a demand for international preliminary examination."
- 4. The Annextothis document contains revised proposals for a mendment of the Regulations relating to the rectification of obvious mistakes, taking account of the suggestions made by delegations and representatives of users at the sixthsessi on (see document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 43 to 57, reproduced in paragraph 3, above) and comments received on a preliminary draft document for these venths ession of the Working Group which had been made available for comment on the WIPO website as PCT/R/WG/7P aper No. 6. For information and clarity, the proposals for a mendment of Rule 91 are presented both in the form of a "clean" text of the Rule 91 as it would stand after a mendment (contained in Annex II). The main features of the revised proposals are outlined in the following paragraphs.

#### RECTIFICATIONOFOBVIOUSMISTAKES

*TypesofRectifiableMistakes* 

5. ExistingRule 91permitstherectificationof"obviouserrors"inthedescription, claims and drawings, as well as in the more "formal" request part of the international application. It would appear to be in the interest of applicants, designated Offices (in particular smaller Offices) and third parties that any mistake, where rectifiable and noted at a sufficiently early

stage, is rectified by only one action in the international phase, thus having effect for the purposes of the procedu rebefore all designated Offices. It is thus not proposed, as had been suggested by one delegation during the six thsession of the Working Group (see the summary by the Chair of the six thsession, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 47), that only mistakes in the request and other documents related to the procedure, but not in the description, claims and drawings, should be rectifiable under Rule 91, or to limit rectifications of mistakes in the description, claims or drawing stotypographical and clerical is takes which could be disposed of by clerical staff.

#### **Terminology**

6. "Rectification." AlthoughthedraftSPLTusestheterm"correction"insteadof "rectification"(seedraftSPLTArticle 7(3)anddraftSPLTRule 7(2)),itispro posed,aswas proposedindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/3,tocontinuetousetheterm"rectification"soasto maintainthedistinction,inthecontextofthePCT,between"rectifications"ofobvious mistakes(underRule 91), "amendments" ofthedescription, claims ordrawings (under Articles 19and34) and "corrections" offormal defects (under Article 14and Rule 26).

#### Responsibility for Authorization of Rectification

- 7. Competentauthorities . Itisproposed, as indocument PCT/R/WG/6/3, to make it clear which are the "competent authorities" responsible for authorizing the rectification of obvious mistakes appearing in the different elements of the international application and in related documents, bearing in mind the responsibilities of the different authorities in the different stages of the international phase. Under the proposals, the finding whether an alleged mistake is obvious and thus rectifiable would be made:
- (a) inthecaseofamistakeintherequestpa rtoftheinternationalapplicationorina correctionthereof —bythereceivingOffice;
- (b) inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawing sorabstractorina correction thereof, or in an amendment under Article 19, unless the International Preliminary Examining Authority is competent under paragraph (c), below by the International Searching Authority;
- (c) inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawings or abstractorina correction thereof, or in an amendment under Article 19 or 34, where a demand for international preliminary examination has been made and has not been with drawn and the date on which international preliminary examination shall startinaccordance with Rule has passed by the International Preliminary Examining Authority;
- (d) in the case of a mistake in a document not referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c), above, submitted to the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority, the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the International Bureau by that Office, Authority or Bureau, as the case may be.

#### Rectification of "Obvious Mistakes"

- 8. "Obvious" to the competent authority. Upon consideration of the concerns expressed by some delegations during the sixths ession of the Working Group that mistakes which only became apparent as a result of a lengthy investigation were not appropriate for rectification under Rule 91 (see the summary by the Chairo fthe sixths ession, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 46), it is proposed:
- (a) tocontinuetouse, asatpresent, the term "obvious" mistake, noting that the term "obvious" appears to be stdefine and most clearly describe the kind of mistake that should be rectifiable under Rule 91, despite the fact that it also has a special connotation in connection with the determination of inventive step (see the summary by the Chair of the six the session, document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph 50);
- (b) nottoascribeanyspecialattributestothepersoninthecompetentauthority makingthefindingwhetheranallegedmistakeis"obvious"andthusrectifiable,andto simplyreferto"thecompetentauthority."
- Extrinsicdocuments . Opinions differed in the sixths ession of the Working Group as to 9. whether, and if so, to which extent, extrinsic documents (that is, documents other than the one inwhichthemistakeoccurred)shouldbeabletobereliedupon (seethesummarybythe Chairofthesixthsession,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 51,52and54).Most delegationswhichspokeonthematterconsideredthatthemistakeandtherectification neededtobeapparentonthefaceofthedocumentcontaini ngthemistake, without referring to extrinsicdocuments(seethesummarybytheChairofthesixthsession,document PCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraphs 51). Among those delegations which favored reliance on extrinsicdocumentsinsomecircumstances, there was aw idespreadfeelingthatitwould usuallynotbeacceptabletorefertoextrinsicdocumentsinrelationtomistakesinthe description, claims, drawings and abstract (see the summary by the Chair of the six ths ession, documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraphs 52).
- 10. Itisthereforenolongerproposed,asindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/3,thatthecompetent authorityshouldalwaysbeobligedtotakeintoaccount,whenmakingthefindingwhetheran allegedmistakeis"obvious",documentsotherthan thedocumentcontainingthemistake, irrespectiveofthequestioninwhichpartoftheinternationalapplicationthemistakeoccurred in.UndertherevisedproposalforamendmentofRule91containedintheAnnex,the questionwhetherthecompetentauthoritycouldrelyonextrinsicdocumentswoulddependon whichpartoftheinternationalapplicationisinvolved:
- (a) Wherethemistakeisinthedescription, claims, drawings or abstractorina correction thereof, or in an amendment under Article 19 or 34, the finding by the competent authority whether an alleged mistake is obvious would have to be made only on the basis of all the international application itself and, where applicable, the correction or amendment concerned, without any possible reliance on extrinsic documents.
- (b) Where the mistake is in the request part of the international application or in a correction thereof, or in a document referred to in paragraph and the competent authority would have to be made only on the basis of the international application itself and, where applicable, the correction concerned, or the document referred to in the correction of the correction o

paragraph 7(d), above, together with any other document submitted with the request, correction or document, as the case may be, and any other document contained in the authority's international application file as at the applicable date referred to in paragraph 11, below. It is not proposed that extrinsice vidences hould be able to be used in a more liberal way, as had been suggested in a comment received on the preliminary draft document for the seventh session of the Working Group which had been made available for comment on the WIPO website as PCT/R/WG/7Paper No.6, noting that that view did not find any support in other comments received.

- 11. *Applicabledate* .Aswasalreadypr oposedindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/3,itisproposed thattheapplicabledatetobeusedindeterminingtheallowabilityofarectificationofa mistakeshouldbe:
- (a) wheretheallegedmistakeisinapartoftheinternationalapplicati onasfiled —the internationalfilingdate; or
- (b) wheretheallegedmistakeisinadocumentotherthantheinternationalapplication asfiled, and including a correction or an amendment of the international application —the date on which the document containing the alleged mistake was received.
- 12. Addedmatter. AtthesixthsessionoftheWorkingGroup,anumberofdelegations expressedtheviewthatitshouldbeexplicitinRule91itself,ratherthanleft toPCT InternationalSearchandPreliminaryExaminationGuidelines,thatarectificationwasnot permittedtogobeyondthedisclosureintheinternationalapplicationasfiled.Onedelegation consideredthatthisshouldbeexpressedasalimitationoft helegalconsequencesofa rectificationratherthanasacomponentofthetestforwhetheramistakewasobviousand thusrectifiable(seethesummaryofthesessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12, paragraph53).Arelatedquestionconcernstheway inwhichtheInternationalSearching AuthoritywouldhandlerequestsforrectificationofobviousmistakesinArticle19 amendments,notingthatthequestionofwhethertheamendmentsthemselvesaddnewmatter mayariseinthecourseofdecidingwhethera rectificationshouldbeauthorized.
- 13. Therectificationofobviouserrorsinthedescription, claims and drawings, and also (although rarely in practice) in Article 19 amendments, is of course provided for under the present provisions of Rule 91. It is proposed that procedures for handling such cases be addressed in the International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines, which need to set upstraightforward guidance to Authorities, taking into account the fact that Author ities' practices may vary somewhat. To attempt to deal with the matter sexpressly in the Ruleitself would overburden what is intended to be a simple procedure for dealing with obvious mistakes.

#### Mistakes not Rectifiable Under Rule 91

14. *Omissionofentiresheets,etc*. AsindocumentPCT/R/WG/6/3,itisproposedto maintaintheexistingprovisionthattheomissionofanentireelementorsheetshallnotbe rectifiableunderRule 91.Inviewoftheproposaltoprovideexpresslyfo rthefurnishingof missingpartsofthedescription,claimsordrawings(seePCT/R/WG/7Paper No. 1Rev.),it wouldnotseemappropriatetochangetheexistingprovisionsofRule 91inthisrespect. Furthermore,itisproposedtoclarifywhatismeantby an"entireelement"byreferring expresslytotheelementsoftheinternationalapplicationlistedinArticle3(2)(request, description,claims,drawingsandabstract).

- 15. Mistakesinpriorityclaimsandcorrectionsandadditions thereof. Uponconsideration, itwouldnotappearimperativetogenerallyexcludeparticularkindsofmistakesfrombeing rectifiableunderRule 91whereother,morespecializedRulesofferingcorrectionprocedures existed(forexample,forthecorrection ofpriorityclaimsunderRule 26bisorthecorrection ofdeclarationsunderRule 26ter),ashadbeensuggestedbyonedelegationatthesixthsession oftheWorkingGroup(seethesummaryofthesessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph49). NotingthatRule91,beingthemoregeneralRule,appliesin particularcircumstancesonlyandtodifferentkindsofmistakesthanthemorespecialized Rules,itwouldappearjustified,asatpresent,toapplyRule 91(withoneexception,see paragraph 16,below)inadditiontoothercorrectionprocedures,suchasthecorrection proceduresofferedunderRule26bis or26 ter.
- 16. However, so as not to add further complexity to the system wit hregard to the computation of time limits calculated on the basis of the priority date, it is proposed, as was already proposed indocument PCT/R/WG/6/3, that a mistake in a priority claim or in a notice correcting or adding a priority claim (submitted under Rule 26 bis) should not be rectifiable under Rule 91 where the rectification of such mistake would cause a change in the priority date of the international application. Such a mistake should only be correctable by way of submitting a (further) notice of correction or addition under Rule 26 bis of the priority claim in question, within the applicable time limit under that Rule.
- 17. Therewouldappear,however,tobetheneedtofillagapinthepresentRegulations withregardtot hecorrectionofapriorityclaimintheparticularcasewheretheOfficeof filingofthepriorityapplicationcorrectscertainindicationsrelatingtothepriorityapplication, suchasthedateoffilingofthepriorityapplication,onlyaftertheexpira tionofthetimelimit underRule 26bis.1(a),thatis,toolatefortheapplicanttofilearequestforthecorrectionof thepriorityclaim,wheretheapplicanthadreliedonthecorrectnessofthoseindicationsand usedthemasthebasisforthepriority claimintheinternationalapplication.Rule91would alsoappearnottobeavailableinsuchacase,notingtherequirementsfortherectificationof "obviousmistakes"underRule 91.1(c)to(e)asproposedtobeamendedandthefactthat Rule91.1(f)a sproposedtobeamendedexpresslyexcludesmistakesinapriorityclaimfrom beingrectifiableunderRule 91wherearectificationwouldcauseachangeinthepriority date.
- Whileitwouldnotbedesirabletoallowtheapplican ttocorrectsuchapriorityclaim aftertheexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule 26bis.1(a),notingthepossibleimpactofa changeintheprioritydateontheinternationalprocedure, and in particular on the results of theinternationalsearchandth ewrittenopinionbytheInternationalSearchingAuthority,itis proposedtoallowtheapplicanttorequesttheInternationalBureautopublishinformation concerning the corrections made by the Office of filing of the priority application with a view and the priority application with a view of the view ofto pursuing the matter further in the national phase before the designated or elected Offices. Whilethemainreasonfordealingwiththismatterrelatestotheoccurrenceofadefect attributabletoanofficialerroronthepartoftheauthorityresponsible forissuingthepriority document, there does not seem to be any reason to restrict the proposal to such a circumstance.AproposaltoamendRule 26bis.2toenablethepublicationofinformation wheretheapplicantwishestoaddorcorrectaprioritycla imforanyreason, butthetimelimit underRule26 bis.1hasexpired,iscontainedinAnnexI.

#### RequestforRectification

- *Timelimit*; *effectofauthorizationonwrittenopinionsandreports* .Whiletherewere noobjectionstot henotionofasingletimelimitfortherequestingofrectifications(see proposedRule 91.2(a)), several delegations at the sixths ession of the Working Groupfelt that theproposedtimelimitof28 monthsfromtheprioritydatewastoolatetoenableco mpletion of all the necessary actions before the end of the international phase, in particular, republication of the international application where the rectification of an obvious mistake hadbeenauthorized(seethesummaryofthesessionbytheChair,d ocument PCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph56). It is therefore proposed to set the time limit for the requestingofrectificationsat26 monthsfromtheprioritydate, which should leave sufficient timefortheInternationalBureau,followingthecompetentauthori ty'sdecisiontoauthorize therectification,toprepareforthe"republication" of the international application (see paragraph 21, below).
- 20. Ingeneral, a soutlined indocument PCT/R/W/6/3, it would appear not to be necessary to require a request for rectification of an obvious mistake be submitted before the International Searching Authority has begun to draw up the international search report or the written opinion or (under Chapter II) before the International Preliminary Examination Authority has begun to draw up the written opinion or the international preliminary examination report. Since a mistake may only be rectified if both the mistake and the rectification are obvious, arec tification should not affect the substance of any written opinion or report.
- 21. Ontheotherhand, it is proposed to expressly provide that any rectification authorized after the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority has begun to draw up a written opinion or a report would not need to be taken into account by that Authority for the purposes of establishing the opinion or the report in question. The International Searching Authority rthe International Preliminary Examining Authority, as the case may be, would be required in such a case to indicate whether or not the rectification has been taken into account for the purposes of preparing the written opinion or report. Such information would then be published to gether with the rectification (either as part of the pamphlet or together with the statement reflecting all rectifications).
- 22. RectificationsunderRule 91andamendmentsunderArticle34 .Seethesumm aryofthe sixthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/6/12,paragraph 57.Uponfurther consideration,itisnotproposedtorequirethat,afterthestartoftheinternationalpreliminary examinationprocedure,obviousmistakesberemediednotbywayof rectificationunder Rule 91butratherunderArticle34,aswassuggestedatthesixthsessionoftheWorking Group.Rather,itisproposedtomaintain,asundermanynationalandregionallaws,aclear legaldistinctionbetweenamendmentsandrectificat ions,notingparticularlythatthe rectificationofanobviousmistakeintheinternationalapplicationwouldbeeffectivefromthe internationalfilingdate.

#### *AuthorizationofRectification*

23. *Effectonwrittenopinionsandreport* s.Seethesummaryofthefifthsessionbythe Chair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13,paragraph 109(i).Withregardtothequestionofwhat,if any,furtheractionwouldbenecessarywhereamistakeintheinternationalapplication,other

thantherequest, isr ectified after the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority has begun to draw up the written opinion or any report, see paragraph 19, above.

24. Effectondesignated/electedOfficeswherenationalprocessinghasstarted summaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13,paragraph 109(g). Itis proposedtoexpresslyprovidethattherectificationofanobviousmistaken eednotbetaken intoaccountbyanydesignatedorelectedOfficeinwhichprocessingorexaminationofthe internationalapplicationhasalreadystartedpriortothedateonwhichthedesignatedor electedOfficeisnotifiedoftheauthorizationofthere ctificationbythecompetentauthority.

# RECTIFICATIONBYDESIGNATEDORELECTEDOFFICESOFERRORSMADEBY THERECEIVINGOFFICEORBYTHEINTERNATIONALBUREAU

- 25. Atitsfifthsession,theWorkingGroupinvitedtheInternationalBure autostudy suggestionsthatRule 82terbeamendedtorequiredesignatedandelectedOfficestorectify certaindecisionstakenbythereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureauduringthe internationalphaseifthatOfficeortheInternationalBureauac ceptedthatthedecisiontaken wasinerror(seethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/5/13, paragraphs 110(a)).TheWorkingGroupalsoinvitedtheInternationalBureautostudy suggestionsthatRule 82terbeamendedtoavoidde signatedandelectedOfficeshavingto decidedisputesbetweentheapplicantandthereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureauas towhethercertaindecisionstakenbythereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureauduring theinternationalphasewere erroneous(seethesummaryofthefifthsessionbytheChair, documentPCT/R/WG/5/13,paragraphs 110(b)).
- 26. Uponfurtherconsideration, itseemsthat Rule 82 ter does not need to be burdened with express provisions for review of decisions taken during the international phase under Rule 91.1. Rather, it appears preferable to leave the matter to designated and elected Offices to deal with under their general power to decide whether and on what basis to grant a patent, in the course of which it would be open to an Office to decide upon whether a given rectification (like an amendment) had been made in accordance with the Treaty, noting particularly the provisions of Article 26.
  - 27. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in the Annexes.

[AnnexIfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/6

#### **ANNEXI**

# PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

#### RECTIFICATIONOFOBVIOUSMISTAKES

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

Rule11PhysicalRequi rementsoftheInternationalApplication	2
11.1to11.13 [Nochange]	
11.14 LaterDocuments	
Rule12LanguageoftheInternationalApplicationandTranslation forthePurposesof	
InternationalSearchandInternationalPublication	3
12.1 [Nochange]	
12.2 LanguageofChangesintheInternationalApplication	
12.3 and 12.4 [Nochange]	
Rule26 bis CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim	4
26bis.1 CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim	
26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrect DefectsinPriorityClaims	
26bis.3 [seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/3]	
Rule48InternationalPublication	-
48.1 [Nochange]	
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	
48.3 to 48.6 [Nochange]	
- 2	
Rule66ProcedureBeforetheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority	
66.1 to 66.4bis [Nochange]	
66.5 Amendment	
66.6 to 66.9 [Nochange]	11
Rule70InternationalPreliminaryReportonPatentabilitybytheInternational	
PreliminaryExaminingAuthority(InternationalPreli minaryExamination	
Report)	12
70.1to70.15 [Nochange]	12
70.16 AnnexestotheReport	12
70.17 [Nochange]	12
Rule91["marked -up"copy] Rectification of Obvious Mistakes Errors in the	
International Application and Other Documents	13
91.1 Rectification of Obvious Mistakes	
91.2 RequestsforRectification	
91.3 AuthorizationandEffectofRectifications	20

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Proposedadditions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by underlining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be a mended may be included for ease of reference.

#### Rule11

# Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.1to11.13 [Nochange]

11.14 LaterDocuments

Rules10,and11.1to11.13,a lsoapplytoanydocument —forexample, <u>replacement</u>

<u>sheets</u> <u>correctedpages</u>,amendedclaims,translations —submittedafterthefilingofthe internationalapplication.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule 11.14soastoaligntheterminology ("replacement sheets"insteadof "correctedpages") with that used in Rule 26.4, which applies *mutatismutandis* under Rule 91.2(b) as proposed to be amended (see below).]

# Rule12

# Language of the Internation al Application and Translation $for the Purposes of Internation \quad al Search and International Publication$

12.1	[Nochange]
12.2	Language of Changes in the International Application
	(a) [Nochange]
applio	(b) AnyrectificationunderRule91.1ofanobvious <u>mistake</u> errorintheinternational cationshallbeinthela nguageinwhichtheapplicationisfiled,providedthat:
	MMENT: The proposed amendment of paragraph (b) is consequential on the proposed dment of Rule 91 (see below).]
	(i) and(ii) [Nochange]
	(c) [Nochange]
12.3	and12.4 [Nochange]

#### Rule26 bis

#### CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim

#### 26bis.1 CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim

(a) Theapplicantmaycorrect <u>apriorityclaim</u> oraddapriorityclaim <u>totherequest</u> by a notice submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bur eau within a time limit of 16 months from the priority date or, where the correction or addition would cause a change in the priority date, 16 months from the priority date as so changed, which ever 16 -month period expires first, provided that such a notice may be submitted until the expiration of four months from the international filing date. The correction of a priority claim may include the addition of any indication referred to in Rule 4.10.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule26 bis.1(a)soasclar ifythatanyadditionofa priorityclaimwouldbemade"totherequest",asisthecasealsoforanyadditionof declarationsunderpresentRule 26ter.1(a).Inthecontextof"obviousmistakes,"the proposedamendmentwouldalsoclarifythatthereceivi ngOfficewouldbethecompetent authoritytoauthorizetherectificationofanobviousmistakemadeinanoticecorrectingor addingapriorityclaim(providedthatsuchcorrectionoradditionwouldnotcauseachangein theprioritydate,inwhichcasea rectificationunderRule 91.1wouldnotbepossible(see Rule 91.1(f)(ii)asproposedtobeamended,below).]

(b) and(c) [Nochange]

26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrect DefectsinPriorityClaims

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentofthetitleofRule 26bis.2isconsequentialon changesproposedindocumentPCT/R/WG/7/3(restorationoftherightofpriority)andonthe proposedadditionofparagraph(e)(seebelow).]

(a) to(c) [Nochange]

[COMMENT: No change is proposed to paragraphs (a) to (c) in the context of this document. See, however, amendment stop aragraphs (a) to (c) proposed in document PCT/R/WG/7/3 (restoration of the right of priority).]

(d) [seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/3]

[COMMENT:Theadditionofanewparagraph(d)isproposedindocument (restorationoftherightofpriority).]

PCT/R/WG/7/3

(e) Wheretheapplicantwishestocorrectoraddapriorityclaimbutthetimelimit

underRule26 bis.1hasexpired,theapplicantmay,priortotheexpirationof30monthsfrom

theprioritydateands ubjecttothepaymentofaspecialfeewhoseamountshallbefixedin

theAdministrativeInstructions,requesttheInternationalBureautopublishinformation

concerningthematter,andtheInternationalBureaushallpromptlypublishsuchinformation.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 17and 18inthemainbodyofthisdocument.The AdministrativeInstructionsmightprovideforavariableamountofthefee,dependingonthe volumeoftheinformationtobepublished,andforawaiverofthefeeincaseswherethe applicantreliedoninformationcontainedintheprioritydocument,orinformationotherwise providedbytheauthorityresponsibleforissuingtheprioritydocument,tha tlaterturnedoutto beerroneous.]

26bis.3 [seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/3]

 $[COMMENT: The addition of new Rule\\ (restoration of the right of priority).]$ 

26 bis. 3 is proposed in document PCT/R/WG/7/3

#### Rule48

#### **International Publication**

48.1 [Nochange] [COMMENT:NotethatamendmentsofRule 48.1areproposed in the context of  $\hbox{``international publication and PCTG} az ettein electronic form\hbox{''} (see document$ PCT/R/WG/7/8.] 48.2 Contents (a) The publication of the international application The pamphlet shall contain: [COMMENT: The proposed amendments of the chape au of paragraph (a) are consequential on the proposed deletion of the term ``pamphlet" 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 1) and the proposed deletion of the term ``pamphlet" 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the proposed deletion of the term ``pamphlet" 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the proposed deletion of the term ``pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the proposed deletion of the term ``pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the proposed deletion of the term '`pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the proposed deletion of the term '`pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the term '`pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the term '`pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the term '`pamphlet'' 'throughout the Regulations (see Rule 2) and the Rule 2) and the Rule 2 an48.1as proposedtobeamendedindocumentPCT/R/WG/7/8"internationalpublicationandPCT Gazetteinelectronicform").] (i) to(vi) [Nochange] [COMMENT: Note that amendments of items (i) to (vi) are proposed in the context of the context"international publication and PCTG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8.] (vii) wheretherequestforpublicationunderRule91.3(e)wasreceivedbythe

(vii) wheretherequestforpublicationunderRule91.3(e)wasreceivedbythe

InternationalBureaubeforethecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternational

publication, anyrequestforrectification of an obvious mistake, anyreas on sandany

comments referred to in Rule 91.3(e) referred to in the third sentence of Rule 91.1(f)

[Rule48.2(a),continued]

(viii) and(ix) [Nochange]

[COMMENT: Note that amendments of items (viii) and (ix) are proposed in the context of "international publication and PC" TG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8.]

(x) any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17(v), and any correction thereof under Rule 26 ter.1, which was received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 26 ter.1;

[COMMENT: Note that further amendments of item (x) are proposed in the context of "international publication and PCTG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8.]

(xi) anyinformationconcerningtheauthorizationofarectificationof anobvious mistakereferredtointhesecondsentenceofRule 91.3(b).

(b) to (h) [Nochange]

[COMMENT: Note that amendments of paragraphs (b), (f), (g) and (h) are proposed in the context of "international publication and PCTG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8.]

[Rule48.2,continued]

(h-bis) Iftheauthorizationofarectificationofanobviousmistakeintheinternational

applicationreferredtoinRule91.1isreceivedbyor,whereapplicable,givenbythe

InternationalBureaua ftercompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternational

publication,astatementreflectingalltherectifications(containinganyinformationreferredto

inparagraph (a)(xi))shallbepublished,togetherthesheetscontainingtherectifications, orthe

replacementsheetsandtheletterfurnishedunderRule 91.2(b),asthecasemaybe,andthe

frontpageshallberepublished.

(i) [Nochange]

[COMMENT:Notethatthedeletionofparagraph(i)isproposedinthecontextof "international publication and PCTG azettein electronic form" (see document PCT/R/WG/7/8.]

(j) IfarequestforpublicationunderRule91.3(e)wasreceivedbytheInternational

Bureauafterthecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternationalpublication,the

requestf orrectification,anyreasonsandanycommentsreferredtointhatRuleshallbe

promptlypublishedafterthereceiptofsuchrequestforpublication,andthefrontpageshall

berepublished.

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentsofRule48.2areconsequentia lontheproposed changeofapproachwithregardtothetimelimitwithinwhicharequestforrectificationofa mistakemaybemade;seeproposednewRule 91.2(a),below.]

48.3 to 48.6 [Nochange]

[COMMENT:NotethatRule 48isproposedtobefurther amended in the context of proposed amendments of the Regulations relating to missing elements and parts of the international application (seed ocument PCT/R/WG/7/2), relating to the right of priority (seed ocument PCT/R/WG/7/3), relating to the publication in multiple languages (seed ocument PCT/R/WG/7/4), relating to the international publication and PCT Gazettein electronic form (seed ocument PCT/R/WG/7/8), and relating to the addition of Arabicasal anguage of publication (seed ocument PCT/R/WG/7/10).]

#### Rule66

## Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority

66.1 to 66.4*bis* [Nochange]

66.5 Amendment

Anychange,otherthantherectification of <u>an</u>obvious <u>mistake</u> <u>errors</u>,intheclaims,the description,orthed rawings,includingcancellationofclaims,omissionofpassagesinthe description,oromissionofcertaindrawings,shallbeconsideredanamendment.

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentofRule 66.5isconsequentialontheproposed amendmentofRule91(see below).]

66.6 to 66.9 [Nochange]

#### Rule70

 $International Preliminary Report on Patenta bility by \\ the International Preliminary Examining Authority \\ (International Preliminary Examination Report)$ 

70.1to70.15 [Nochange]

70.16 AnnexestotheReport

- (a) EachreplacementsheetunderRule66.8(a)or(b),eachreplacementsheet containingamendmentsunderArticle19and ,subjecttoRule 91.3(b),eachreplacementsheet containing therectification rectifications of anobvious mistake errors authorized under Rule 91.1(b)(iii) 91.1(e)(iii) shall,unless superseded by later replacementsheets or amendments resulting in the cancellation of entire sheet sunder Rule66.8(b), be annexed to the report. Replacementsheet scontaining amendment sunder Article 19wh ich have been considered as reversed by an amendment under Article 34 and letter sunder Rule 66.8 shall not be annexed.
  - (b) [Nochange]

70.17 [Nochange]

# Rule91[imarked -upîcopy] <sup>3</sup>

# **Rectificationof** Obvious Mistakes Errorsin the

#### International Application and Other Documents

91.1 Rectific	cation <mark>ofC</mark>	ObviousM	Iistakes
---------------	-------------------------	----------	----------

- (a) <u>Anobviousmistake</u> <u>Subjecttoparagraphs(b)to(g quater),obviouserrors</u> in the international application or <u>another document</u> other papers submitted by the applicant may be rectified <u>inaccordance with this Ruleifthe applicants or equests</u>.
- (b) (e) Therectificationofamistakeshallbesubjecttoauthorizationbythe"competent

  authority",thatistosay Norectification shallbemadeexceptwiththeexpressauthorization:
- (i) <u>inthecase</u> of <u>amistake</u> <u>thereceivingOfficeiftheerroris</u> <u>intherequest</u> <u>partof</u> <u>theinternational application or in a correction thereof</u> <u>bythereceiving Office;</u> ,
- (ii) <u>inthecase</u> of <u>amistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstract</u> the

  InternationalSearchingAuthorityiftheerrorisinanypartoftheinternationalapplication

  otherthantherequest orinacorrectionthereof, orinanamendmentunderArticle 19, unless

  theInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityiscompetentunder item(iii) bythe

  InternationalSearchingAuthority; orinanydocumentpapersubmittedtothatAuthority,

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> A"clean"copyofthetextofRule91asitwouldstandafteramendmentiscontainedin Annex II.

[Rule91.1(b),continued]

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtomodifytheAdministrativeInstructionstoprovidethat,where theInternationalSearchingAut horityreceivesarequestforrectificationofanobvious mistake,itshouldcheckwiththeInternationalBureauastowhetheritis(still)thecompetent authorityunderitem(ii)orwhethertheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityhas becomethe competentauthorityunderitem(iii).]

(iii) <u>inthecase</u> of <u>amistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstract</u> the
$\underline{International Preliminary Examining Authority if the error is } \underline{ in any part of the international} \underline{ }$
$\frac{application other than the request}{or in a correction the reof, or in an amendment under}$
Article 19or34, whereademand for international preliminary examination has been made
$\underline{and has not been with drawn and the date on which international preliminary examinations hall}$
startinaccordancewi thRule 69.1haspassed —bytheInternationalPreliminaryExamining
Authority; orinanydocumentpapersubmittedtothatAuthority,

(iv) inthecaseofamistakeinadocumentnotreferredtoinitems(i)to(iii)

submittedtothereceivingOffice,theIn ternationalSearchingAuthority,theInternational

PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityor oftheInternationalBureau —bythatOffice,Authorityor

Bureau,asthecasemaybe iftheerrorisinanypaper,otherthantheinternationalapplication

oramendmentso reorrectionstothatapplication,submittedtotheInternationalBureau .

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 7inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Itisenvisagedthatthe AdministrativeInstructionsbemodifiedtoprovide that,wheretheapplicanthasthechoiceof submittingadocumenteithertotheInternationalBureauortothereceivingOfficeorthe InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority,whichwouldthenforwardittothe InternationalBureau,the"competenta uthority"forthepurposesofRule91wouldbethe "finaladdressee"ofthedocument,thatis,theInternationalBureau.]

[Rule91.1,continued]

(c) (b) ThecompetentauthorityshallauthorizetherectificationunderthisRuleofa
mistakeif,andonlyi f,itisobvioustothecompetentauthoritythat,asattheapplicabledate
underparagraph (e),somethingelsewasintendedthanwhatappearsinthedocument
concerned and that nothing else could have been intended than the proposed rectification.
Errorswhichareduetothefactthatsomethingotherthanwhatwasobviouslyintendedwas
writtenintheinternationalapplicationorotherpapershallberegardedasobviouserrors. The
rectificationitselfshallbeobviousinthesensethatanyonewouldimme diatelyrealizethat
nothingelsecouldhavebeenintendedthanwhatisofferedasrectification.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 8to 13inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

(d) Inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstractorina

correctionoramendmentthereof, the competent authority shall, for the purposes of

paragraph (c), only take into account the contents of the international application itself and,

where applicable, the correction or amendment concerned.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 9and 10(a)inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

# [Rule91.1,continued]

(e) Inthecaseofamistakeintherequestpartoftheinternationalapplicationora
$\underline{correction the reof, or in a document referred to in paragraph (b) (iv), the competent authority}$
shall,forthepurposesofparagraph (c),onlytakeintoaccounttheconte ntsoftheinternational
applicationitselfand, where applicable, the correction concerned, or the document referred to
inparagraph (b)(iv),togetherwithanyotherdocumentsubmittedwiththerequest,correction
ordocument,asthecasemaybe,andany otherdocumentcontainedintheauthority's
$\underline{international application file at the applicable date under paragraph (f).}$
[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 9and 10(b)inthemain bodyofthisdocument.]
(f) Theapplicabledateforthepurposesofparagraphs(c)and(e)shallbe:
(i) inthecaseofamistakeinapartoftheinternationalapplicationasfiled —the
internationalfilingdate;
(ii) inthecaseofamistakeinadoc umentotherthantheinternationalapplication
asfiled,includingamistakeinacorrectionoranamendmentoftheinternational
application—thedateonwhichthedocumentwassubmitted.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 11inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

[Rule91.1,continued]

(g)	<del>(c)</del>	AmistakeshallnotberectifiedunderthisRuleif:	
$\sim$	( - /		

- (i) themistakeliesintheomission Omissions of oneormore entireelements of theinternational application referred to in Art icle 3(2) or oneormore entire sheets of the international application one or or one or one or one or one
- (ii) themistakeliesinapriorityclaimorin anoticecorrectingoraddingapriority

  claimunderRule 26bis.1(a), wheretherectificationofthemistakewouldcause

  achangeintheprioritydate;

provided that this paragraphs hall not affect the operation of Rules 20.4,20.5 and 26 bis.

[COMMENT:Se eparagraphs 14and 15inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Seealso proposednewRule 26bis.2(e),above.NotethatthereferencetoRules20.4and20.5istothe text ofthoseRulesasproposedtobeamendedindocumentPCT/R/WG/7/2.Notefurtherthat theproposeddeletionofthewords" evenifclearlyresultingfrominattention,atthestage,for example,ofcopyingorassemblingsheets,shallnotberectifiable"isn otintendedtomodify theprinciplebutismerelyadraftingchange.]

[Rule91.1,continued]

(h) (d) WherethereceivingOffice,theInternationalSearchingAuthority,the

InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityortheInternationalBureaudiscover s

Rectificationmaybemadeontherequestoftheapplicant.Theauthorityhavingdiscovered

whatappearstobe arectifiableobviousmistakeintheinternationalapplicationoranother

document,it anobviouserror mayinvitetheapplicantto presentar equest forrectification as providedinparagraphs (e)to (g-quater) underthisRule. Rule 26.4shallapply mutatis

mutandistothemannerinwhichrectificationsshallberequested.

[COMMENT:Clarificationonly.Itisproposedtomovethelastsentence ofpresent paragraph(d)toproposednewRule 91.2(b)(seebelow).]

#### 91.2 RequestsforRectification

ArequestforrectificationunderRule 91.1shallbesubmittedtothecompetentauthority
within26monthsfromtheprioritydate.Itshallspecifythe mistaketoberectifiedandthe

proposedrectification,andmay,attheoptionoftheapplicant,containabriefexplanation.

Rule26.4shallapply mutatismutandis astothemannerinwhichtheproposedrectification
shallbeindicated.

 $[COMMENT: Seep \ aragraphs \ 19to \ 21 in the main body of this document. See also PLT Rule \ 18(1)(a)(i), (iii) and (iv). The indication under PLT Rule \ 18.1(a)(ii) (the number of the application or patent concerned) is not included here since the request for rectification must be in the form of, or accompanied by, a letter identifying the international application to which it relates (see PCTRule \ 92.1(a)). The indication under PLTRule \ 18.1(a)(v) (the name and address of the requesting party) is not included since rectification may be made only on$ 

[Rule91.2,continued]

therequestoftheapplicant(seeRule 91.1(a)asproposedtobeamended,above).Notethat thefurnishingofa"brief explanation"isattheoptionoftheapplicant,consistentwithPLT Rule 18(5),whichexpresslyprohibitsPLTContractingStatestorequirecompliancewith formalrequirementsotherthanthosereferredtoinPLTRule 18(1)to(4).]

[91.1(g)] Theauthori zationforrectificationreferredtoinparagraph(e)shall,subjectto
paragraphs(g -bis),(g -ter)and(g -quater),beeffective :
$(i)  where it is given by the {\it receiving Office} or by the {\it International Searching}$
$\underline{Authority, if its notification to the Interna} \\ \underline{ tional Bureau reaches that Bureau before the} \\ \underline{ }$
expirationof17monthsfromtheprioritydate;
(ii)  where it is given by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, if it is a supersymmetric property of the pro
$\underline{given before the establish ment of the international preliminary examination} \qquad \underline{report};$
(iii) whereitisgivenbytheInternationalBureau,ifitisgivenbeforetheexpiration
of17monthsfromtheprioritydate .

#### 91.3 AuthorizationandEffectofRectifications

(a) [91.1](f) Thecompetentauthorityshallpromptlydecidewhethe rtoauthorizeor
refusetoauthorizearectificationunderRule 91.1and Anyauthoritywhichauthorizesor
refusesanyrectification shallpromptlynotifytheapplicant andtheInternationalBureau of
theauthorizationorrefusaland,inthecaseofrefus al,ofthereasonstherefor. <u>The</u>
<u>InternationalBureaushallproceedasprovidedforintheAdministrativeInstructions.</u> The
authority which authorizes are ctification shall promptly notify the International Bureau
accordingly.

[COMMENT:Theproposedame ndmentswouldalignthewordingwiththatusedelsewhere intheamendedRule.TheAdministrativeInstructionswouldhavetobemodifiedtorequire theInternationalBureautonotifythereceivingOffice,theInternationalSearchingAuthority and/ortheIn ternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority,andthedesignatedandelected Officesaccordingly,asrequiredbythecircumstances.]

(b) TherectificationunderRule 91.1ofanobviousmistakeneednotbetakeninto

accountbytheInternationalSearching Authorityforthepurposesoftheinternationalsearch

reportorthewrittenopinionbythatAuthority,orbytheInternationalPreliminaryExamining

AuthorityforthepurposesofawrittenopinionbythatAuthorityortheinternational

preliminaryexamina tionreport,iftheAuthorityconcernedgives,orisnotifiedof,the

authorizationoftherectificationafterithasbeguntodrawupthewrittenopinionorreport

concerned.Thenotificationunderparagraph(a)shallincludeinformationastowhetherth

e rectificationhasbeenorwillbesotakenintoaccount.

[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 21ofthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

[Rule91.3,continued]

(c) Wheretherectificationofanobviousmistakehasbeenautho rizedunderRule 91.1, thedocumentconcernedshallberectifiedinaccordancewiththeAdministrativeInstructions.

[COMMENT:Sections325,413,511and607oftheAdministrativeInstructionswouldhave tobemodified.]

(d) Wheretherectificationofa nobviousmistakehasbeenauthorized,itshallbe effective:

(i) inthecaseofamistakeintheinternationalapplicationasfiled,fromthe internationalfilingdate;

(ii) inthecaseofamistakeinadocumentotherthantheinternationalapplication
asfiled,includingamistakeinacorrectionoranamendmentoftheinternationalapplication,
fromthedateonwhichthatdocumentwassubmitted.

[COMMENT: Proposed new paragraph (d) would clearly spellout the effective date of a rectification once au thorized. It is proposed to modify the Administrative Instructions to provide that, where an international application has been transmitted to the International Bureau as receiving Office under Rule 19.4 because the Office with which the application was originally filed found that it was not competent to receive it, but as ubsequent rectification under Rule 91.1 would retrospectively make the Office competent, the international application should continue to be processed by the International Bureau.

[Rule 91.3,continued]

(e) [91.1](f) Wherethe competentauthorityrefusestoauthorizearectificationunder

Rule 91.1 authorizationoftherectificationwasrefused —,theInternationalBureaushall,upon request submittedtoit made bytheapplicant withint womonthsfromthedateoftherefusal, priortothetimerelevantunderparagraph(g bis),(g ter)or (g quater) and subject to the paymentofaspecial feewhoseamountshall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions, publish the request for rectificat ion, there as on sforrefusal by the authority and any further brief comments that may be submitted by the applicant, if possible together with the international application. A copy of the rectification shall if possible be included in the communication under Article 20 where a copy of the pamphletis not used for that communication or where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3).

[COMMENT:Underparagraph(e)asproposedtobea mended, upon request of the applicant, the International Bureau would publish information with regard to a request for rectificationwhich was refused by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, even if the requestforpublicationisreceivedaft erinternational publication. This would fill agap which exists underthepresentRegulations:underpresentRule 91.1(f), any request for publication of informationwithregardtoarefusedrequestforrectificationhastobereceivedbythe InternationalBureaupriortocompletionoftechnicalpreparationsforinternational publication. In practice, this means that information concerning are quest for rectification whichhasbeenrefusedbytheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityafter internationalpublicationisneitherpublishednormentionedintheinternationalpreliminary examinationreport:onlyauthorizedrectificationsareannexedtothatreport(seepresent Rule 70.16; see also Rule 70.16 as proposed to be amended, above). Onecom mentreceived onthepreliminarydraftmadeavailableforcommentontheWIPOwebsiteasPCT/R/WG/7 PaperNo.6suggestedthatitwouldbebettertomakethereasonsandcommentsavailableby way of file in spection rather than publication (if possible withtheapplication).Suchan approachwouldcertainlybeappropriatewhensuitableon -linefileinspectionandpublication systemshavebeenintroduced, butpendingthed evelopment of such systems, it seems preferabletopublishtheinformationasatpresen tinordertoensurethattheinformation concernedismadeavailabletodesignatedandelectedOfficesinthemostconvenientway.

[Rule91.3,continued]

(f) Therectificationofanobviousmistakeneednotbetakenintoaccountbyany

designatedOffice inwhichtheprocessingorexaminationoftheinternationalapplicationhas

alreadystartedpriortothedateonwhichthatOfficeisnotifiedunderRule 91.3(a)ofthe

authorizationoftherectificationbythecompetentauthority.

[COMMENT:Seeparagrap h 24inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

 $[91.1] (g-bis) If the notification made under paragraph (g) (i) reaches the International \\ Bureau, or if the rectification made under paragraph (g) (iii) is authorized by the elinear at ional \\ Bureau, after the expiration of 17 months from the priority date but be forethete chnical \\ preparations for international publication have been completed, the authorization shall be \\ effective and the rectification shall be incorporated in the esaid publication.$ 

[91.1](g\_ter)WheretheapplicanthasaskedtheInternationalBureautopublishhis
internationalapplicationbeforetheexpirationof18monthsfromtheprioritydate,any
notificationmadeunderparagraph(g)(i)mustreach,andany rectificationmadeunder
paragraph(g)(iii)mustbeauthorizedby,theInternationalBureau,inorderforthe
authorizationtobeeffective,notlaterthanatthetimeofthecompletionofthetechnical
preparationsforinternationalpublication.

[Rule91. 3,continued]

[91.1](g-quater)Wheretheinternationalapplicationisnotpublishedbyvirtueof
Article64(3),anynotificationmadeunderparagraph(g)(i)mustreach,andanyrectification
madeunderparagraph(g)(iii)mustbeauthorizedby,theIntern ationalBureau,inorderforthe
authorizationtobeeffective, not later than at the time of the communication of the
internationalapplicationunderArticle20.

[AnnexIIfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/6

#### **ANNEXII**

# PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

# RECTIFICATIONOFO BVIOUSMISTAKES

# RULE91"CLEANCOPY" <sup>4</sup>

Rule91["clean"copy]RectificationofObviousMistakesintheInternational	
Application and Other Documents	2
91.1 RectificationofObviousMistakes	2
91.2 RequestsforRectification	5
91.3 AuthorizationandEffectofRectifications	5

Commentsonparticular provisions appear only in the "marked" - up "copy contained in Annex I.

#### Rule91[icleanîcopy]

#### Rectification of Obvious Mis takes in

#### the International Application and Other Documents

- (a) Anobviousmistakeintheinternationalapplicationoranotherdocumentsubmitted bytheapplicantmayberectifiedinaccordancewiththisRuleifth eapplicantsorequests.
- (b) Therectificationofamistakeshallbesubjecttoauthorizationbythe"competent authority",thatistosay:
- $(i) \ \ in the case of a mistake in the request part of the international application or in a correction thereof \ -- by the receiving Office;$
- (ii) inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstractorina
   correctionthereof, orinanamendmentunder Article
   19, unless the International Preliminary
   Examining Authority is competent under item (iii)
   by the International Searching Authority;
- (iii) inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstractorina correction thereof, orinanamend mentunder Article 19 or 34, where a demand for international preliminary examination has been made and has not been with drawn and the date on which international preliminary examinations hall startinaccordance with Rule 69.1 has passed by the International Preliminary Examining Authority;

#### [Rule91.1(b),continued]

- (iv) inthecaseofamistake inadocumentnotreferredtoinitems(i)to(iii) submittedtothereceivingOffice,theInternationalSearchingAuthority,theInternational PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityortheInternationalBureau —bythatOffice,Authorityor Bureau,asthecasemay be.
- (c) ThecompetentauthorityshallauthorizetherectificationunderthisRuleofa mistakeif,andonlyif,itisobvioustothecompetentauthoritythat,asattheapplicabledate underparagraph (e),somethingelsewasintendedthanwhatappears inthedocument concernedandthatnothingelsecouldhavebeenintendedthantheproposedrectification.
- (d) Inthecaseofamistakeinthedescription, claims, drawingsorabstractorina correctionoramendment thereof, the competent authority shall , for the purposes of paragraph (c), only take into account the contents of the international application itself and, where applicable, the correction or amendment concerned.
- (e) Inthecaseofamistakeintherequestpartoftheinternationalapplicati onora correctionthereof, orinadocumentre ferredto in paragraph (b)(iv), the competent authority shall, for the purposes of paragraph (c), only take into account the contents of the international application itselfand, where applicable, the correction on concerned, or the document referred to in paragraph (b)(iv), together with any other documents ubmitted with the request, correction or document, as the case may be, and any other document contained in the authority's international application file at the applicable date under paragraph (f).

#### [Rule91.1,continued]

 $(f) \ \ The applicable date for the purposes of paragraphs (c) and (e) shall be:$ 

(i) inthecaseofamistakeinapartoftheinternationalapplicationasfiled —the
internationalfilingdate;
(ii) inthecaseofamistakeinadocumentotherthantheinternationalapplication
asfiled,includingamistakeinacorrectionoranamendmentoftheinternational
application—thedateonwhichthedocumentwassubmitted.
(g) Amistakeshallnotber ectifiedunderthisRuleif:
(i) themistakeliesintheomissionofoneormoreentireelementsofthe
international application referred to in Article 3 (2) or one or more entire sheets
oftheinternationalapplication;or

(ii) themistakeliesinapr iorityclaimorinanoticecorrectingoraddingapriority

achangeintheprioritydate;

providedthatthisparagraphshallnotaffecttheoperationofRules

claimunderRule 26bis.1(a), wheretherectification of the mistake would cause

20.4,20.5 and 2 6bis.

#### [Rule91.1,continued]

(h) WherethereceivingOffice,theInternationalSearchingAuthority,theInternational PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityortheInternationalBureaudiscoverswhatappearstobea rectifiableobviousmistakeintheinternatio nalapplicationoranotherdocument,itmayinvite theapplicanttorequestrectificationunderthisRule.

#### 91.2 RequestsforRectification

ArequestforrectificationunderRule 91.1shallbesubmittedtothecompetentauthority within26monthsfromth eprioritydate.Itshallspecifythemistaketoberectifiedandthe proposedrectification,andmay,attheoptionoftheapplicant,containabriefexplanation.

Rule26.4shallapply *mutatismutandis* astothemannerinwhichtheproposedrectificatio n shallbeindicated.

#### 91.3 AuthorizationandEffectofRectifications

(a) The competent authority shall promptly decide whether to authorize or refuse to authorize are ctification under Rule 91.1 and shall promptly notify the applicant and the International Bureau of the authorization or refusal and, in the case of refusal, of the reasons therefor. The International Bureau shall proceed as provided for in the Administrative Instructions.

#### [Rule91.3,continued]

- (b) TherectificationunderRule 91.1of anobviousmistakeneednotbetakeninto accountbytheInternationalSearchingAuthorityforthepurposesoftheinternationalsearch reportorthewrittenopinionbythatAuthority,orbytheInternationalPreliminaryExamining Authorityforthepurpose sofawrittenopinionbythatAuthorityortheinternational preliminaryexaminationreport,iftheAuthorityconcernedgives,orisnotifiedof,the authorizationoftherectificationafterithasbeguntodrawupthewrittenopinionorreport concerned.Thenotificationunderparagraph(a)shallincludeinformationastowhetherthe rectificationhasbeenorwillbesotakenintoaccount.
- (c) WheretherectificationofanobviousmistakehasbeenauthorizedunderRule 91.1, thedocumentconcernedshal lberectifiedinaccordancewiththeAdministrativeInstructions.
- (d) Wheretherectificationofanobviousmistakehasbeenauthorized,itshallbe effective:
- $(i) \ \ in the case of a mistake in the international application as filed, from the international filing date;$
- (ii) inthecase of a mistake in a document other than the international application as filed, including a mistake in a correction or an amendment of the international application, from the date on which that document was submitted.

#### [Rule 91.3,continued]

- (e) WherethecompetentauthorityrefusestoauthorizearectificationunderRule 91.1, theInternationalBureaushall,uponrequestsubmittedtoitbytheapplicantwithintwo monthsfromthedateoftherefusal,andsubjecttothepa ymentofaspecialfeewhoseamount shallbefixedintheAdministrativeInstructions,publishtherequestforrectification,the reasonsforrefusalbytheauthorityandanyfurtherbriefcommentsthatmaybesubmittedby theapplicant,ifpossibletogeth erwiththeinternationalapplication.Acopyoftherequest, reasonsandcomments(ifany)shallifpossiblebeincludedinthecommunicationunder Article20whereacopyofthepamphletisnotusedforthatcommunicationorwherethe internationalappl icationisnotpublishedbyvirtueofArticle 64(3).
- (f) Therectificationofanobviousmistakeneednotbetakenintoaccountbyany designatedOfficeinwhichtheprocessingorexaminationoftheinternationalapplicationhas alreadystartedpriorto thedateonwhichthatOfficeisnotifiedunderRule 91.3(a)ofthe authorizationoftherectificationbythecompetentauthority.

[EndofAnnexIIandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/7/8
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:April5,2005

# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

# INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

# WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

# SeventhSession Geneva,Ma y25to31,2005

#### INTERNATIONALPUBLICATIONANDPCTGAZETTEINELECTRONICFORM

 $Document prepared by the {\it International Bureau}$ 

#### **SUMMARY**

1. The proposal scontained in this documentare designed to implement publication in electronic form of international applications and of the PCTG azette. The proposals, which involve a mendment of the PCTR egulations are complementary to modifications of the Administrative Instructions that we repromulgated with effect from April 1,2005. The main change would be that the legally determinative means of publication of international applications and the Gazette would be publication in electronic form rather than on paperas at present. A mendment softhe Regulations are proposed and practical aspects of the new approach are explained.

References in this document to "Articles" and "Rules" are to those of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulation sunder the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be.

#### PUBLICATIONOFTHEPCTGAZETTEINELECTRONICFORM

#### **Background**

- 2. PursuanttoArticle55(4)andRule86.1(a),theInternationalBureauisrequiredto publishaGazettewhichshallcontain:
- (i) foreachpublishedinternationalapplication, the bibliographic data, the drawing (if any) appearing on the front page of the pamphlet and the abstract;
  - (ii) thescheduleoffeespayabletoOfficesandAuthor ities;
  - (iii) noticesthepublicationofwhichisrequiredundertheTreatyortheRegulations;
- (iv) information,ifandtotheextentfurnishedtotheInternationalBureaubythe designatedorelectedOffices, onthequestionwhethertherequirementsprovidedforin Articles22or39havebeencompliedwithinrespectoftheinternationalapplications designatingorelectingtheOfficeconcerned;
- $(v) \quad any other useful information prescri \quad bed by the Administrative Instructions, \\ provided access to such information is not prohibited under the Treaty or the Regulations.$
- 3. Atpresent,theInternationalBureaufulfillsitslegalobligationunderArticle55(4)to publishaGazettebywayofpublicationintwodifferentforms:asaGazettein paperform andasaGazettein electronicform (seeRule 86.1(b)).

### **GazetteinPaperForm**

- 4. The *Gazetteinpaperform* (hereinafterreferredtoas"thepaper Gazette")ispublished bytheInternationalBureauonaweeklybasis.Eachissuecontainsthecontentprescribedby Rule 86.1(b)(i)—thatis,thebibliographicdatainrespectofeachinternationalapplication publishedthatweekasreferredtoinparagra ph 2(i),above,butwithoutthedrawingor abstract,aswellasthemattersreferredtoinparagraph 2(ii)to (v),above.ThepaperGazette ispresentedinfourSectionsa sfollows:
- (i) SectionIcontainsthebibliographicdatainrespectofeachinternational applicationpublishedintheweekcoveredbytheGazette;
- (ii) SectionIIcontainsnoticesandinformationrelatingt opublishedinternational applications(suchasannouncementsofthelaterpublicationofamendedclaimsunder Article 19; and announcementsoflaterpublication of international search reports);
- (iii) SectionIIIcontainsweeklyin dexesofinternationalapplicationnumbers and corresponding international publication numbers, of names of applicants and corresponding international publication numbers, and of international publication numbers grouped according to International Patent C lassification symbols;
- (iv) SectionIV contains notices and information of ageneral character (such as notices the publication of which is required under the Treaty or the Regulations, information on Contracting States and intergov ernmental or ganizations, and feespayable).

- 5. Atpresent, the paper Gazette is mailed, on a weekly basis, to about 180 subscribers. These include International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities and national and regional Offices who, under Rule 87, are entitled to receive one or more copies of the Gazette free of charge, as well as about 150 paying subscribers, including a variety of public and private sector entities and individuals, with a broad geographical distribution.
- 6. Overthelastfouryears, the number of paids ubscriptions to the paper Gazette has significantly declined, a sillustrated in Figure 1 appearing in Annex II to this document. The income generated by subscriptions to the paper Gazette has, since at least 2001, failed to cover the cost to WIPO of producing it, a sillustrated in Table 1 appearing in Annex II to this document.

#### **GazetteinElectronicForm**

- 7. The *Gazetteinelectronicform* (hereinafter referredtoas"theelectronicGazette")is madeavailablethroughtheInternetviaWIPO'swebsite. <sup>2</sup>TheelectronicGazettecontainsnot onlythecontentprescribedbyRule 86.1(b)(ii)(thatis,bibliographicdata,drawingand abstractinrespectofeach internationalapplicationpublishedintheweekcoveredbythe Gazette)but,ineffect,functionsasasearchableIntellectualPropertyDigitalLibrary(IPDL), containingdatarelatingtointernationalapplicationspublished,intheformofpamphlets, sinceJanuary1997.Bibliographicdata,abstracts,drawingsandimagesofpamphletsare providedintheIPDLforallpublishedinternationalapplications.Inaddition,for internationalapplicationspublishedsinceApril1998,thedescriptionandclaimsare also providedassearchabletext.
- 8. ConcurrentwiththedecreaseinsubscriptionstothepaperGazette,interestinthe electronicGazettehasgreatlyincreased,asillustratedinFigure2appearinginAnnexIIto thisdocument.

#### OtherGazette -RelatedElectronicProducts

- 9. Anelectronic version (in PDF format) of the paper Gazette is available, free of charge, via WIPO's website for browsing, downloading and selective printing.
- $10. \quad In addition, a private sector publisher produces, in close cooperation with WIPO, a CD-ROM version of the Gazette in PDF format which contains the same data as published in the electronic Gazette as well as elements from the paper Gazette (Sections II, III and IV, as referred to in paragraph 4, above). The CD -ROM version, which is published weekly with cumulative contents (including all previous is sues during the same calendary ear), is available by way of annual subscription. Although the CD -ROM is not an official WIPO product, the International Bureau purchases subscriptions to the CD -ROM sfrom the publisher and distributes them to over 40 national and regional Offices of PCT Contracting States free of charge.$

See http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/gazette/index.jsp

#### ProposedAmend mentofRule 86

#### 11. Notingthat:

- (i) today,electronicmeansofpublication(InternetandphysicalmediasuchasCD andDVD)areincreasinglybeingusedbypatentOfficestofulfilltheirlegalobligation to publishapplicationsandofficialnotifications;
- (ii) therehasbeen a significant decrease in subscriptions to the paper Gazette in the last years and a concurrent increase in hits to the electronic Gazette;
- (iii) asthepaperGazetteisnottextsearchable,itsusefulnessforusers(Officesand others)isthereforelimited;and
- (iv) theincomegenerated by subscriptions to the paper Gazette has not covered WIPO's cost of production in recent years;

itisproposedtoamendtheRegulationstoenabletheInternationalBureautofulfillitslegal obligationtopublishaGazettebywayofpublicationinelectronicform.Aproposalto amendRule 86accordingly,andtomovetotheAdminis trativeInstructionsmattersofdetail concerningtheforminwhichandthemeansbywhichtheGazetteispublished,iscontained inAnnexItothisdocument.Theformatandcontentoftheproposednewversionofthe electronicGazetteareoutlinedinpar agraphsl 3to 15,below.

12. IfanOfficeorAuthoritypreferredtoreceivetheelectronicGazetteonaphysical mediumratherthanonlineviaWIPO'swebsite,theInternational Bureauwould,asidefromits legalobligationunderArticle55(4)topublishaGazette,continuetoprovide,underRule 87 asproposedtobeamended,acopyoftheelectronicGazetteonCD -ROM,freeofcharge,to thatOfficeorAuthority.

#### FormatandCont entoftheProposedElectronicGazette

- 13. TheelectronicGazette,initscurrentversion,doesnothaveanidenticalcontenttothe paperGazette .Asexplainedinparagraph 7,above,theelectronicGaze ttecontainsthe bibliographicdata,drawingandabstractforeachapplication(theelementsrequiredaccording toRule 86.1(b)(ii))butitdoesnotcontaintheinformationpublishedinSectionsIItoIV of thepaperGazette(theelementsreferredtoinRu le86.1(a)(ii)to(v);thoseelementsare providedonly "unofficially "inthePDF versionof the Gazetteinpaperform ,see paragraph 9,above).ItisthereforeproposedtorevisetheelectronicGazettesoastoinclude allof thedataandinformationreferredtoinRule 86.1(a)(ii)to(v).Theproposedapproach onhowthatdataandinformationwillbemadeavailabletousersisdescribedinthefollowing paragraphs.
- 14. Apartfromnotices and informati on of general character published in Section IV, the Gazette is essentially a series of indexes that are intended to facilitate the retrieval of PCT data. Because of the different nature of data and information contained in the Gazette, it is felt advisable to publish application data (e.g., data referred to in Section II, II and III) differently from notices and information of a general character (as contained in Section IV).

- 15. SectionsI,IIandIIIwouldbemadeavailablethro ughasearchabledatabasethatwillbe arevampedversionofthecurrentelectronicGazette.TheindexescontainedinSectionsI and IIIarealreadyavailableintheelectronicGazette andwouldonlybesubjecttominor changesintendedtomakethemmore usable,suchastheabilitytogeneratelistsorderedinthe samewayasSectionsIandIIIofthecurrentpaperGazette. Thenoticescontainedin Section IIarepartiallyavailableintheelectronicGazette,andthisinformationwouldbe completedandma desearchable.Furthertechnicaldetailswillbeprovidedasfurther developmentsaremadeonthisissue.
- 16. Notices and information of general character published in Section IV would also be made available in electronic form. We eklyupdates would be published (as at present in the paper Gazette) and the collection of information published in Section IV would be come sear chable from within the electronic Gazette. Further technical details on the technical format of Section IV information and on the availability of historical information will be provided as further developments are made.
- 17. Asatpresent, versions of the electronic Gazettein both English and French would be published at the same time (seep resent Rule 86.2(c) which, except for drafting changes, is not proposed to be amended).
- 18. FurtherdetailsconcerningtheelectronicGazettewillbeprovidedtoOfficesandusers ofthesysteminthecontextoftheconsultationsun derRule 89.2(b)ofproposedmodifications oftheAdministrativeInstructionsimplementingRule 86.1asproposedtobeamended.

#### PUBLICATIONOFINTERNATIONALAPPLICATIONSINELECTRONICFORM

- 19. FollowingconsultationspursuanttoRu le 89.2(b)withOffices,Authorities and users of the PCT system, Section 406 of the Administrative Instructions has been modified, with effect from April 1,2005, so as to enable the International Bureautoful fillits legal obligation under Article 21 to publish international applications by way of publication in electronic form. The wording of a number of provisions in the Regulations that we redrafted in the context of paper publication systems need sto be adapted to the new electronic environment.
- 20. ProposalstoamendRules13 *bis.*4,26 *bis.*2,47.1,48.1,48.2,86.1(a),87and91.1 accordinglyarecontainedinAnnexItothisdocument.ExplanationsaresetoutinAnnexIin commentsrelatingtotheprovisionsconcerned.Inpar ticular,itisproposedtodeletetheterm "pamphlet"throughouttheRegulations,notingthattheterm "pamphlet",connotingpaper publication,wouldappeartobemisleading.
  - 21. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in Annex Ito this document.

[AnnexIfollows]

### PCT/R/WG/7/8

#### **ANNEXI**

# PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

### INTERNATIONALPUBLIC ATIONANDPCTGAZETT EINELECTRONICFORM

### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

Rule13 bisInventionsRelatingtoBiologicalMaterial	2
13bis.1 to13 bis.3 [Nochange]	
13bis.4 References:TimeLimitforFurnishingIndications	
13bis.5 to13 bis.7 [Nochange]	
-	
Rule26 bisCorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim	
26bis.1 [Nochange]	
26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrectDefectsinPriorityClaims	3
Rule47CommunicationtoDesignatedOffices	4
47.1 <i>Procedure</i>	
47.2 to 47.4 [Nochange]	
Rule48InternationalPublication	
48.1 Form <u>andMeans</u>	
48.2 <i>Coments</i> 48.3 to 48.6 [Nochange]	
48.5 t048.0 [Nochange]	10
Rule86TheGazette	11
86.1 Contents and Form	
86.2 Languages; <u>FormandMeansofPublication</u> <u>AccesstotheGazette</u>	13
86.3 [Nochange] Frequency	14
86.4 [Nochange] Sale	14
86.5 [Nochange] <i>Title</i>	14
86.6 [Nochange] FurtherDetails	15
Rule87 Communication Copies of Publications	16
87.1 <u>CommunicationofPublicationsonRe</u> quest <del>InternationalSearchingand</del>	
PreliminaryExaminingAuthorities	16
87.2 [Deleted] <i>NationalOffices</i>	
<u></u>	
Rule91ObviousErrorsinDocuments	
91.1 Rectification	18

Proposedadditions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by under lining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be a mended may be included for ease of reference.

# Rule13 bis

# Inventions Relating to Biological Material

13bis.1 to13 bis.3 [Nochange]
13bis.4 References:TimeLimitforFurnishingIndications
(a) to(c) [Nochange]
(d) TheInternationalBureaushallnotify theapplicantofthedateonwhichitreceived anyindicationfurnishedunderparagraph(a),and :
(i) iftheindicationwasreceivedbeforethetechnicalpreparationsforinternational publicationhavebeencompleted, <u>publishtheindicationfurnishedund erparagraph(a),andan indicationofthedateofreceipt,togetherwiththeinternationalapplication</u> <u>indicatethatdate, and includetherelevantdatafromtheindication,inthepamphletpublishedunderRule48</u> ;
[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoamenditem (i)soastofurtherstreamlinethepublication processbyrequiringtheInternationalBureautopublishtheindicationsfurnishedbythe applicantunderparagraph(a)ratherthan,asatpresent,"therelevantdatafromthe indication".Otherwise,thepro posedamendmentsareconsequentialontheproposeddeletion oftheterm"pamphlet"throughouttheRegulations(seeRule 48asproposedtobeamended, below).]
(ii) [Nochange]
13bis.5 to13 bis.7 [Nochange]

#### Rule26 bis

### CorrectionorAdditionofPriorit yClaim

26bis.1 [Nochange]

26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrectDefectsinPriorityClaims

- (a) and(b) [Nochange]
- (c) WherethereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureauhasmadeadeclaration underparagraph(b),theInternationalBureaushall,uponrequestmadebytheapplicantand receivedbytheInternationalBureaupriortothecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsfor internationalpublication,andsubjecttothepaymentofaspecialfeewhoseamountshallbe fixedintheAdministrativeInstr uctions,publish,togetherwiththeinternationalapplication, informationconcerningthepriorityclaimwhichwasconsiderednottohavebeenmade.A copyofthatrequestshallbeincludedinthecommunicationunderArticle20 whereacopyofthepamphle tisnotusedforthatcommunicationor wheretheinternationalapplicationisnot publishedbyvirtueofArticle64(3).

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentsofRule 26bis.2(c)areconsequentialonthe proposeddeletionoftheterm"pamphlet"throughoutthe Regulationsandthedeletionof (former)Rule 47.2(c)witheffectfromJanuary1,2004.Rule 47.2(c)asinforceuntil December31,2003,read:"ExcepttotheextentthatanydesignatedOfficenotifiesthe InternationalBureauotherwise,copiesofthepa mphletunderRule48maybeusedforthe purposesofthecommunicationoftheinternationalapplicationunderArticle 20."Notethatit isalsoproposedinanotherdocumenttoamendRule26 bisinthecontextof"rectificationof obviousmistakes"(seedoc umentPCT/R/WG/7/6).]

#### Rule47

#### CommunicationtoDesignatedOffices

#### 47.1 Procedure

(a) and (a-bis) [Nochange]

(a-ter) [Deleted] Thenotificationunderparagraph(a—bis)shallincludeanydeclaration—referredtoinRule4.17(i)to(iv),andanycorr—ectionthereofunderRule26ter.1,whichwas—receivedbytheInternationalBureaubeforetheexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule—26ter.1,providedthatthedesignatedOfficehasinformedtheInternationalBureauthatthe—applicablenationallawrequire—sthefurnishingofdocumentsorevidencerelatingtothematter—towhichthedeclarationrelates.

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtodeleteparagraph(a -ter)soastonolongerprovidefora separatetransmittaltoparticulardesignatedOfficesofdeclarations referredtoinRule 4.17(i) to(iv)butinsteadtopublishanysuchdeclarationtogetherwiththeinternationalapplication, asisalreadythecaseinrespectofadeclarationreferredtoinRule 4.17(v)(see Rule 48.2(a)(x)asproposedtobeamended,belo w),therebyfurtherstreamliningthe publicationandcommunicationproceduresattheInternationalBureau.]

(b) to (e) [Nochange]

47.2 to 47.4 [Nochange]

[COMMENT:NotethatitisalsoproposedinanotherdocumenttoamendRule47inthe contextof" internationalpublicationinmultiplelanguages"(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/4).]

# Rule48

# International Publication

48.1 Form <u>andMeans</u>
(a) [Deleted] Theinternational applications hall be published in the form of a
<del>pamphlet</del> .
(b) The particularsrega rdingthe-form inwhichandthemeansbywhichinternational
$\underline{applications are published}  \underline{of the pamphlet and the method of reproduction}  of the pamphlet and the method of $
by the Administrative Instructions.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraph 19intheIntroductiontothisdocument.ModifiedSection406 oftheAdministrativeInstructions,whichenteredintoforceonApril1,2005,enablesthe InternationalBureautofulfillitslegalobligationunderArticle21topublishinternational applicationsbywayofelectronicmeans.Itisthusproposedtodeletetheterm"pamphlet" throughouttheRegulations,notingthatthatterm,connotingpaperpublication,wouldappear tobemisleading.]
48.2 Contents
(a) Thepublicationoftheinternationa lapplication Thepamphlet shallcontain:
[COMMENT: The proposed amendments of the chape au of paragraph (a) are consequential on the proposed deletion of the term "pamphlet" throughout the Regulations.]
(i) astandardizedfrontpage :

[Rule48.2(a),cont inued]

(ii)	thedescription :
(iii)	theclaims ;
(iv)	thedrawings, if any ;;
(v)	subject to paragraph (g), the international search report or the declaration under
Article17(2)(a	); thepublicationoftheinternationalsearchreportinthepamphletsh all,
however,notb	erequiredtoincludethepartoftheinternationalsearchreportwhichcontains
<del>onlymatterref</del> (	erredtoinRule43alreadyappearingonthefrontpageofthepamphlet,
reportwithout matterwhichal thepublication internationalse	Atpresent, the International Bureaual ways publishes the international search the front page of that report, noting that that part of the report contains only tready appears on the front page of the pamphlet. In order to further streamline approcess at the Internation al Bureau, it is proposed to always publish the earch report as established by the International Searching Authority, including and to amendite m(v) accordingly.]
, ,	anystatementfiledunderArticle19(1),unlesstheInt ernationalBureaufinds
	entdoesnotcomplywiththeprovisionsofRule 46.4;  anyrequestforrectificationreferredtointhethirdsentenceofRule 91.1(f);

#### [Rule48.2(a),continued]

- (viii) the relevantdatafromany indications inrelationtodepositedbiological materialfurnishedunderRule13bis separatelyfromthedescription,togetherwithan indicationofthedateonwhichtheInternationalBureaureceivedsuchindications
- (ix) anyinformationconcerningapriorityclaim considerednottohavebeenmade underRule26 *bis*.2(b),thepublicationofwhichisrequestedunderRule26 *bis*.2(c);
- (x) any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 Rule 4.17

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsofitem(viii)areconsequentialontheproposed amendmentsofRule 13bis.4(seethecommentonthatRule,above).Withregardtoitem(x), it isproposedtoamendthatitemsoastonolongerpublish,togetherwiththeinternational application,onlyadeclarationreferredtoinRule 4.17(v)butanydeclarationreferredtoin Rule 4.17;inthiscontext,seealsoRule 47.1(a-ter),above,whichi sproposedtobedeleted. TheotherproposedamendmentsofRule 48.2areconsequentialontheproposeddeletion, throughouttheRegulations,oftheterm"pamphlet".]

- (b) Subjecttoparagraph(c),thefrontpageshallinclude:
- (i) datatakenfromthere questsheetandsuchotherdataasareprescribedbythe AdministrativeInstructions 3.7

#### [Rule48.2(b),continued]

- (ii) afigureorfigureswheretheinternationalapplicationcontainsdrawings,unless Rule8.2(b)applies :
- (iii) theabstract;iftheabstr actisbothinEnglishandinanotherlanguage,the
  Englishtextshallappearfirst ;
- (iv) anindicationthattherequestcontains any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 which was received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under Rule  $26 \ ter. 1$ .
  - (c) to (e) [Nochange]
- (f) IftheclaimshavebeenamendedunderArticle19,thepublication of the international application shall contain either the full text of the claims both as filed and as amended or the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments amended or the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amended to the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments. Any statement the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments are the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments. Any statement the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments are the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments. Any statement the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments are the full text of the claims as filed and specify the amendments. The full text of the claims are the full text of the

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoamendparagraph(f)soasfurtherstreamlinethepublication processandtoalignitwiththeexistingpracticeoftheInternationalBureautoalwayspublish, iftheclai mshavebeenamendedunderArticle 19,thefulltextoftheclaimsbothasfiledand asamended,ratherthanjusttheclaimsasfiledanda"specification"oftheamendments establishedbytheInternationalBureau.]

#### [Rule48.2(g),continued]

(g) If,att hetimeofthecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternational publication,theinternationalsearchreportisnotyetavailable (forexample,becauseof publicationontherequestoftheapplicantasprovidedinArticles21(2)(b)and64(3)(c)(i )), the frontpage pamphletshallcontain ;inplaceoftheinternationalsearchreport, anindication totheeffectthatthatreportwasnotavailableandthat eitherthepamphlet(thenalsoincluding theinternationalsearchreport)willberepublishedor theinternationalsearchreport(whenit becomesavailable)willbeseparatelypublished togetherwitharevisedfrontpage .

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoamendparagraph(g)soastofurtherstreamlinethe publicationprocessandtoalignitwiththeexis tingpracticeoftheInternationalBureauto alwaysseparatelypublishtheinternationalsearchreporttogetherwitharevisedfrontpage ratherthantheentirepamphletincludingtheinternationalsearchreportwherethesearch reportwasnotavailableat thetimeofcompletionoftechnicalpreparationsforinternational publication.]

(h) If,atthetimeofthecompletionofthetechnicalpreparationsforinternational publication,thetimelimitforamendingtheclaimsunderArticle 19hasnotexpired, the front page pamphletshallrefertothatfactandindicatethat,shouldtheclaimsbeamendedunder Article 19,then,promptlyafter receiptbytheInternationalBureauof suchamendments withinthetimelimitunderRule 46.1,thefulltextoftheclaim sasamended eitherthe pamphlet(containingtheclaimsasamended)willberepublishedorastatementreflectingall theamendments willbepublished togetherwitharevisedfrontpage . If Inthelattercase,at leastthefrontpageandtheclaimsshall berepublishedand,if astatementunderArticle19(1) hasbeenfiled,thatstatementshallbepublishedaswell,unlesstheInternationalBureaufinds thatthestatementdoesnotcomplywiththeprovisionsofRule 46.4.

[Rule48.2(h),continued]

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtoamendparagraph(h)soasfurtherstreamlinethepublication processandtoenabletheInternationalBureautopublish,iftheclaimshavebeenamended underArticle 19aftercompletionoftechnicalpreparationsforinternationalpublic ationbut withinthetimelimitunderRule 46.1,thefulltextoftheclaimsasamended,togetherwitha revisedfrontpage,ratherthantheentirepamphletcontainingtheclaimsasamended.]

(i) [Deleted] TheAdministrativeInstructionsshalldetermine—thecasesinwhichthe—variousalternativesreferredtoinparagraphs(g)and(h)shallapply.Suchdeterminationshall—dependenthevolumeandcomplexityoftheamendmentsand/orthevolumeofthe—internationalapplicationandthecostfactors.

[COMMENT: The proposed deletion of paragraph (i) is consequential on the proposed amendments of paragraphs (g) and (h).]

48.3 to 48.6 [Nochange]

[COMMENT:NotethatRule 48isproposedtobefurtheramendedinthecontextof proposedamendmentsoftheRegulat ionsrelatingtomissingelementsandpartsofthe internationalapplication(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/2), relatingtotherestorationofthe rightofpriority(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/3), relatingtothepublicationinmultiple languages(seedocumentPCT/ R/WG/7/4), relatingtotherectificationofobvious mistakes (seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/6), and relating to the addition of Arabica salanguage of publication (seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/10).]

#### Rule86

#### **TheGazette**

#### 86.1 Contents and Form

- (a) TheGazettere ferredtoinArticle55(4)shallcontain:
- (i) foreachpublishedinternationalapplication,thedataspecifiedbythe

  AdministrativeInstructionstakenfromthefrontpageofthe <u>publicationoftheinternational</u>

  <u>application pamphletpublishedunderRule 48</u>,thedrawing(ifany)appearingonthesaid

  frontpage,andtheabstract ;
- $(ii) \ the schedule of all fees payable to the receiving Offices, the International \\ Bureau, and the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities \\ \vdots \\$
- (iii) noticest hepublicationofwhichisrequiredundertheTreatyorthese Regulations;
- (iv) information, if and to the extent furnished to the International Bureau by the designated or elected Offices, on the question whether the requirements provided for in Articles 22 or 39 have been complied within respect of the international applications designating or electing the Office concerned ;

[Rule86.1,continued]

$(v) \ \ any other useful information prescribed by the Administrative Instructions,$
provided access to such i  n formation is not prohibited under the Treaty or these Regulations.
[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsofparagraph(a)areconsequentialontheproposed deletionofparagraph(b)(seebelow)andtheproposeddeletion,throughouttheRegulations, ofthete rm"pamphlet"(seethecommentonRule 48.1asproposedtobeamended,above).]
(b) [Deleted] Theinformationreferredtoinparagraph(a)shallbemadeavailablein
twoforms:
(i) asaGazetteinpaperform, which shall contain the data specified by the
$\label{lem:administrative} Administrative Instruction staken from the front page of the pamp helet published under Rule$
48("bibliographicdata")andthemattersreferredtoinparagraph(a)(ii)to(v);
(ii) asaGazetteinelectronicform, which shall contain the bibliographic ta, the
$\frac{drawing (if any) appearing on the said front page, and the abstract.}{}$
[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 11to 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.]

86.2 Languages; <u>FormandMeansofPublication</u> <u>AccesstotheGazette</u>

(a) <u>TheGazetteshallbepublishedinEnglishandFrenchatthesametime.The</u>
translationsshallbeensuredbytheInternationalBureauinEnglishandFrench.The
<u>InternationalBureaushallensurethatthepublicationoftheGazett</u> eshallbeeffectedon,oras
$\underline{soon as possible after, the date of publication of the international application.} \qquad \underline{ The Gazettein}$
paperformshallbepublishedinabilingual(EnglishandFrench)edition.Itshallalsobe
publishedineditionsinanyother language,providedthecostofpublicationisassured
throughsalesorsubventions.
[COMMENT:Seeparagraphs 11to 17inthemainbodyofthisdocument.Itisproposedto

(b) [Nochange] The Assembly may order the publication of the Gazettein languages other than those referred to in paragraph (a).

amendthetextofpresentp aragraph (c)(seebelow)andtomovethattexttoparagraph(a); thepresenttextofparagraph(a)isproposedtobedeleted,consequentialontheproposed

discontinuationofthepaperGazette.]

(c) TheforminwhichandthemeansbywhichtheGazetteispublishedshallbe
governedbytheAdministrativeInstructions. TheGazetteinelectronicformreferredtoin
Rule86.1(b)(ii)shallbemadeaccessibleinEnglishandFrenchatthesametime,byany
electronicwaysandmeansspecifiedintheAdministrativeInstructions.Thetranslationsshall
beensuredbytheInternationalBureauin EnglishandFrench.TheInternational Bureaushall
ensurethatthemakingaccessibleoftheGazetteinelectronicformshallbeeffectedon,oras
soonaspossibleafter,thedateofpublicationofthepamphletcontainingtheinternational
application.

[Rule86.2(c),continued]

[COMMENT: The Administrative Instructions would have to be modified to provide details concerning the publication of the Gazettein electronic form. The text of present paragraph (c) is proposed to be a mended and moved to paragraph (a) (see above).]

86.3 [Nochange] Frequency

 $\label{thm:continuous} The frequency of publication of the Gazette shall be determined by the Director General.$ 

86.4 [Nochange] Sale

 $The subscription and others ale prices of the Gazette shall be determined by the Director \\ General.$ 

[COMMENT:Whilethelegalpub licationoftheGazetteforthepurposesofArticle 55(4) willbeeffectedbymakingtheGazetteinelectronicformavailableonline,freeofcharge,via WIPO'swebsite,itwouldappearthatRule 86.4isstillneededinrespectoftheenvisagedsale tothegeneralpublicofrelatedproducts,suchastheGazetteonCD -ROM.]

86.5 [Nochange] Title

The title of the Gazette shall be determined by the Director General.

86.6 [Nochange] FurtherDetails

FurtherdetailsconcerningtheGazettemaybeprovide dforintheAdministrative Instructions.

#### Rule87

#### **Communication Copies** of Publications

87.1 <u>CommunicationofPublicationsonRequest</u> <u>InternationalSearchingandPreliminary</u> <u>ExaminingAuthorities</u>

TheInternationalBureaushallcommunicate AnyInternationalSearchingor

PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityshallhavetherighttoreceive ,freeofcharge, twocopiesofeverypublishedinternationalapplication, oftheGazette ;and ofanyotherpublicationof
generalinterestpublishedbytheInternationalBure auinconnectionwiththeTreatyorthese

Regulations,toInternationalSearchingAuthorities,InternationalPreliminaryExamining

AuthoritiesandnationalOfficesuponrequestbytheAuthorityorOfficeconcerned . Further
detailsconcerningtheforminwhichandthemeansbywhichpublicationsarecommunicated
shallbegovernedbytheAdministrativeInstructions.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule 87.1, whose present wording would appear to connotepaperpublication. The Administrative Instructions wouldhavetobemodifiedto provideforthedetailsconcerningtheforminwhichandthemeansbywhichtheInternational BureauwouldcommunicatepublicationstoAuthoritiesandnationalOffices.Asidefromits legalobligation,underRules48.1and86. 1asproposedtobeamended,topublish international applications and the Gazette (publication would be effected by making international applications and the Gazettein electronic formavailable on line, free of charge, viaWIPO'swebsite), it is envisaged thattheInternationalBureauwould,onrequest,continue toprovideacopyinelectronicformofanypublishedinternationalapplicationandofthe Gazetteonaphysicaldatacarrier(suchasCD -RorDVD), and a copy of any published international applic ation on paper.]

## 87.2 [Deleted] National Offices

(a) AnynationalOfficeshallhavetherighttoreceive,freeofcharge,onecopyofevery
$\frac{published international application, of the Gazette, and of any other publication of general}{}$
interestpublished bytheInternationalBureauinconnectionwiththeTreatyorthese
Regulations.

(b) Thepublicationsreferredtoinparagraph(a)shallbesentonspecialrequest.Ifany
publicationisavailableinmorethanonelanguage,therequestshallspecifythe languageor
languagesinwhichitisdesired.

[COMMENT: The communication of publications to national Offices is dealt within Rule~87.1 as proposed to be a mended (see above).]

#### Rule91

#### **Obvious**ErrorsinDocuments

### 91.1 Rectification

- (a) to(e) [Noc hange]
- (f) Anyauthoritywhichauthorizesorrefusesanyrectificationshallpromptlynotifythe applicantoftheauthorizationorrefusaland,inthecaseofrefusal,ofthereasonstherefor. Theauthoritywhichauthorizesarectificationshallpromptl ynotifytheInternationalBureau accordingly.Wheretheauthorizationoftherectificationwasrefused,theInternational Bureaushall,uponrequestmadebytheapplicantpriortothetimerelevantunder paragraph (g-bis),(g-ter)or(g-quater)andsubje cttothepaymentofaspecialfeewhose amountshallbefixedintheAdministrativeInstructions,publishtherequestforrectification togetherwiththeinternationalapplication.Acopyoftherequestforrectificationshallbe includedinthecommunic ationunderArticle20 whereacopyofthepamphletisnotusedfor thatcommunicationor—wheretheinternationalapplicationisnotpublishedbyvirtueof Article 64(3).

[COMMENT:Theproposedamendmentsofparagraph (f)areconsequentialontheproposed deletionoftheterm"pamphlet"throughouttheRegulationsandthedeletionof(former)
Rule 47.2(c)witheffectfromJanuary1,2004.Rule 47.2(c)asinforceuntilDecember31,
2003,read:"ExcepttotheextentthatanydesignatedOfficenotifiesthe InternationalBureau otherwise,copiesofthepamphletunderRule48maybeusedforthepurposesofthe communicationoftheinternationalapplicationunderArticle 20."Notethatitisalso proposedinanotherdocumenttoamendRule91inthecontextof "rectificationofobvious mistakes"(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/7/6).]

[Rule91.1,continued]

(g) to(g -quater) [Nochange]

[AnnexIIfollows]

## PCT/R/WG/7/8

### **ANNEXII**

## STATISTICSRELATEDTOTHEPCTGAZETTE

Figure 1: Evolution of the number of paid subscriptions to Gazette in paper form

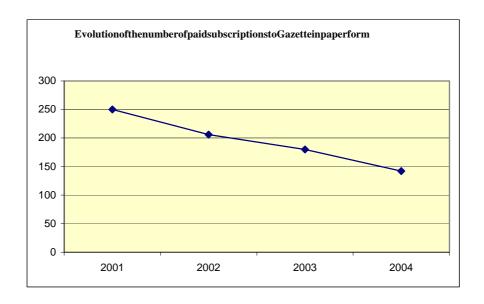
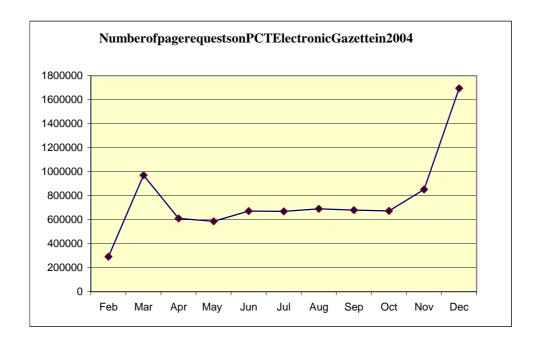


Table1:Income/lossgeneratedbysubscriptionstothe		Gazetteinpaperj	form_	
Income	2001	2002	2003	2004
Subscriptions	150,000	124,000	108,000	94,000
<b>Costs</b> Mailing	163,000	175,000	159,000	101,000
Paper	85,000	64,000	56,000	73,000
Printing& Binding	119,000	89,000	78,000	26,000
Totalcosts	367,000	328,000	293,000	200,000
Loss	-217,000	-204,000	-185,000	-106,000
Loss	217,000	204,000	103,000	100,000

Figure2:NumberofpagerequestsonPCTElectronic Gazettein2004



[End of Annex II and of document]





PCT/R/WG/7/9
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:April5,2005

# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION GENEVA

# INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

# WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY( PCT)

# SeventhSession Geneva,Ma y25to31,2005

FURTHEROBSERVATIONS BYSWITZERLANDONI TSPROPOSALS
REGARDINGTHEDECLAR ATIONOFTHESOURCE OFGENETICRESOURCES
ANDTRADITIONALKNOW LEDGEINPATENTAPPL ICATIONS

 $Document prepared by the {\it International Bureau}$ 

#### **BACKGROUND**

- $1. \quad The further observations by Switzerland on its proposal stregarding the declaration of the source of genetic resources and traditional knowledge in patenta pplications appearing on the following pages were made by Switzerlandina submission to the International Bureau received on October 26,2004.$ 
  - 2. The Working Group is invited to consider the further observations contained in the Annex to this document.

[Annexfollows]

#### PCT/R/WG/7/9

#### **ANNEX**

# FURTHEROBSERVATIONSBYSWITZERLANDONITSPROPOSALS REGARDINGTHEDECLA RATIONOFTHESOURCEOFGENETICRESOURCES ANDTRADITIONALKNOWLEDGEINPATENTAPPLICATIONS

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

I.	OVERVIEW	1
II.	FORMALVS.SUBSTANTI VEDISCLOSUREREQUIREMENT	2
III.	OPTIONALVS.MANDATORYINTRODUCTIONOFDISCLOSUREREQUIREMENT	3
IV.	THECONCEPTOFTHESOURCE	4
V.	CONCLUSIONS	5
	APPENDIX:PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS	
	AFFENDIA.FROFOSEDAMENDMEN I SOFT TEPCT REGULATIONS	

#### I. OVERVIEW

- 3. AtthefourthsessionoftheWorkingGrouponReformofthePatentCooperationTreaty (PCT)oftheWorldIntellectualPropertyOrg anization(WIPO)heldinMay2003, Switzerlandsubmittedproposalsregardingtransparencymeasuresunderpatentlawinthearea ofgeneticresourcesandtraditionalknowledge. <sup>1</sup>Morespecifically,Switzerlandproposedto explicitlyenablethenationalpate ntlegislationtorequirethedeclarationofthesourceof geneticresourcesandtraditionalknowledgeinpatentapplications,ifaninventionisdirectly basedonsuchresourcesorknowledge.
- 4. Inordertofurtheradvancethediscussionsofthe WorkingGrouponPCT -Reform, Switzerlandsubmittedadditionalcommentsonitsproposalstothesixthsessionofthis WorkingGroupheldinMay2004. <sup>2</sup>Thesecommentsconcerntheuseofterms,theconceptof the "source" of genetic resources and traditiona lknowledge, the scope of the obligation to declare this source in patent applications, and the possible legals anctions for failure to disclose or the wrongful disclosure of the source.
- 5. InthediscussionsontheSwissproposalsheldatthesi xthsessionoftheWorkingGroup onPCT -Reform³, anumberofissueswereraisedrequiringfurtherclarification. The present submission, which complements the two previous submissions by Switzerland to this WorkingGroup, addresses (1) the formal vs. subst antivenature of the disclosure requirement, (2) the optional vs. the mandatory introduction of the disclosure requirement, and (3) the concept of the source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> TheseproposalsarecontainedinPCT/R/WG/5/11Rev.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> These additional comments are contained in PCT/R/WG/6/11.

SeePCT/R/WG/6/12,paras.82 -107,inparticularparas.105 -107.

#### II. FORMALVS.SUBSTANTI VEDISCLOSUREREQUIREMENT

- 6. Whenconsideringtheintroductio nofthedisclosurerequirementinpatentlaw,itslegal nature(formalvs.substantive)needstobedetermined. This is decisive not only for the identification of the competent international for um to address and implement the requirement, but also with regard to the sanction simposed for failure to disclose or wrongful disclosure of the source.
- 7. Generally,therequirements with regard to patent applications can be categorized as follows: 4
  - formalrequirements whichareexaminedforthepurpos esofdeterminingifa completeapplicationhasbeenfiled;
  - formalrequirementsstronglylinkedtosubstance concerningthevariouspartsof thepatentapplicationforthepurposesofsearch, examination and grant, that is, requirements which could affect the scope of a search or result in the rejection of the claims during the substantive examination of the patentapplication; and
  - *substantiverequirements* ,underwhichtheclaimsareevaluatedforpatentability, namely,definitionofpriorart,disclosure oftheclaimedinvention,patentablesubject matter,novelty,inventivestepandindustrialutility.
- 8. ThepolicyobjectiveofthedisclosurerequirementproposedbySwitzerlandisto increasetransparencyinthecontextofaccesstogeneticre sourcesandtraditionalknowledge and the sharing of the benefits arising out of their utilization, in particular with regard to theobligations of the users of genetic resources and traditional knowledge.<sup>5</sup>Increased transparencywillallowtheproviders ofgeneticresourcesandtraditionalknowledgetoverify whether the inventor and/or patent applicant complied with the applicable rules and procedures on access to these resources or this knowledge, and whether provision for benefit sharinghasbeenmade. Thistransparencymeasurewillenhancethemutualsupportivenessof therelevantinternational agreements, namely the treaties administered by WIPO, the AgreementonTrade -RelatedAspectsofIntellectualPropertyRights(TRIPSAgreement),the  $Convention\ on Biological Diversity (CBD) and the Bonn Guidelines on Access to Genetic$ ResourcesandFairandEquitableSharingoftheBenefitsArisingOutofTheirUtilization (Bonn Guidelines), and the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and GenAgriculture(InternationalTreaty)oftheFoodandAgricultureOrganization(FAO).
- 9. Duetoitspolicyobjectiveoutlinedabove,thedisclosurerequirementisexaminedfor thepurposesofdeterminingifacompletepatentapplicationhasbeenfiled. Thedisclosure requirementisintheviewofSwitzerlandlinkedneithertothesearch,examinationorgrantof patents,nortotheevaluationoftheclaimsforpatentability.Accordingly,ithastobe consideredasaformalrequirement,notaformalreq uirementstronglylinkedtosubstanceor evenasubstantiverequirement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> SeegenerallySCP/5/6,para.51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> SeePCT/R/ WG/5/11Rev.,para.7.

10. Toclarifythelegalsituationandtoprovideforlegalcertainty, Switzerlandproposesto amendthe Regulation sunder the PCT to explicitly enable the national legislato rto require patent applicant sto disclose the source of genetic resources and traditional knowledge in patent applications. At the sixthsession of the Working Group on the Reform of the PCT, the question was raised whether this Working Group is the competent for um to discuss these proposals. The Working Group can discuss only matters related to the PCT, that is, matters related to form or contents of patent applications. Accordingly, since the disclosure requirement is in the nature of a formal requirement, the Working Group on the Reform of the PCT is the competent for um to address the proposals by Switzerland.

# III. OPTIONALVS.MANDATORYINTRODUCTIONOFDISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT

- 11. SwitzerlandproposestoamendthePCT -Regulationstoexplicitl yenablethenational patentlegislationtorequirethedeclarationofthesourceofgeneticresourcesandtraditional knowledgeinpatentapplications. The proposal sthus leave it up to the national legislator to decide whether such are quirement is to be eintroduced in the national patentlegislation. This optional nature of the disclosure requirement was chosen because of the great divergence in the views on transparency measures, and because at the international level the discussions on disclosure requirement shave not brought any final results. An optional introduction of the disclosure requirement would enable those States interested in introducing such are quirement to do so, but would not oblige State stotake action. Additionally, it would allow the national governments and the international community to gain experience with the disclosure requirement, without prejudice to further international efforts.
- $In this context, the amendment proposed by Switzerland with regard to the internat {\tt Normal Switzerland} and {\tt Normal Switzer$ ional publicationisofrelevance: The proposed Rule 48.2(a)(xi) provides that the pamphle to fthe internationalpublicationshallcontainanydeclarationasreferredtointheproposedRule 4.17(vi). Accordingly, if one or several Contracting Parties of thePCTrequireintheir nationallegislationpatentapplicantstodeclarethesourceofgeneticresourcesandtraditional knowledge as provided for in the proposed Rule 51bis.1(g),thisdeclaration,ifalready includedintheinternationalpatentapplica tion, would form part of the international publication of this application. As a result, any declaration of the source of genetic resources ortraditionalknowledgecontainedinaninternationalpatentapplicationwouldgenerally becomeaccessibletothe publicaftertheexpiration of 18 months from the priority date of these applications by being included in the international publication. Thus, even though it is optional for the Contracting Parties of the PCT to implement the proposal sby Switzer land at thethenationallevel,theproposedRule48.2(a)(xi)wouldinpracticebringeffectswhichare verysimilartothoseofamandatoryapproach:Bybeingincludedintheinternational publication, the declaration of the source would be publicly accessible, and w ouldthus increasetransparencyinthecontextofaccessandbenefitsharingatthegloballevel, without it being necessary that it is mandatory for the Contracting Parties of the PCT to require patentapplicantstodeclarethesource. At the same time, theproposedRule48.2(a)(xi)combined withtheoptionalapproachasproposedbySwitzerlandwouldhavetheadvantagesdescribed intheprecedingparagraph.

#### IV. THECONCEPTOFTHESOURCE

- 13. According to the CBD, the Bonn Guidelines and the International Treaty of FAO, a multitude of entities may be involved in access and benefits haring. To take into account this multitude of entities, Switzerland proposes to require patent applicants to declare the source of genetic resources and traditional knowledge in patent applications, the term "source" being understood in its broadest sense possible.
- 14. Basedonthementionedinternationalinstruments, theentity competent (1) togrant access to genetic resources and traditional knowledge, and/ or (2) to participate in the sharing of the benefits arising out of their utilization, is in the foreground to be declared as the source. Depending on the genetic resource or traditional knowledge in question, one can distinguish "primary" and "secondary" such sources: Primary sources are the Contracting Party providing genetic resources (see Arts. 15, 16 and 19 of the CBD), in digenous and local communities (see Art. 8 (j) of the CBD), and the Multilateral Systemestablished by the International Treaty (see its Arts. 10 -13), and secondary sources are exsitucal collections such as genebanks and botanical gardens as well as databases on genetic resources and traditional knowledge, and scientific literature.
- 15. Asaresult,accordingtotheproposals bySwitzerland,thereisa"cascade"ofprimary and secondary sources the patenta pplicant may be required to disclose in order to fulfill the disclosure requirement: If the patenta pplicant (or the inventor) has information at hand about:
  - theprimaryso urce, this primary source must be disclosed; thus, for example, if the patent applicant knows that the source of a genetic resource is the Contracting Party providing this resource, this Contracting Party must be disclosed as the source;
  - the primary and o neor several secondary sources, the primary source must be disclosed, whereas the disclosure of the secondary source is optional; thus, for example, if the patent applicant received the genetic resource from a botanical garden, but also knows the Contract ing Party providing the genetic resource, this Contracting Party must be disclosed, whereas the disclosure of the botanical garden is optional.
  - asecondarysource, but not about a primary source, this secondary source must be disclosed; thus, for example, if the patent applicant received the genetic resource from a botanical garden, but does not know the Contracting Party providing the genetic resource, the botanical garden must be disclosed as the source.
  - severalsecondarysources, but not about the prim ary source, the secondary source with the closest relationship to the primary source must be disclosed; the disclosure of the other secondary sources is optional; thus, for example, if the genetic resource was provided from one botanical gardentos everal others, the first botanical garden in this chain must be disclosed, whereas the disclosure of the other botanical gardens is optional.

16. Onlyifthepatentapplicant(ortheinventor)hasnoinformationathandaboutthe primaryorthesecondar ysource,mayhedisclosethatsuchsourceisunknown.Considering thebroadunderstandingoftheterm"source,"caseswhereneitheraprimarynorasecondary sourceisknownarelikelytoberare.

#### V. CONCLUSIONS

- 17. Formalvs.substantivediscl osurerequirement: Thepolicyobjectiveofthedisclosure requirementistoincreasetransparencyinthecontextofaccesstogeneticresourcesand traditionalknowledgeandthesharingofthebenefitsarisingoutoftheirutilization. To achievethispo licyobjective, the disclosurerequirementh as to be examined for the purposes of determining if a complete patent application has been filed. However, this policyobjective neither requires nor justifies that the disclosurer equirement is linked to these earch, examination or grant of patents, or to the evaluation of the claims for patent ability. Accordingly, it has to be considered as a formal requirement. In the context of a mendment sto the Regulation sunder the PCT only formal requirements can be taken into consideration.
- 18. *Optionalvs.mandatoryintroductionofdisclosurerequirementinthePCT* :Inviewof thecleardivergenceofopinionsamongtheContractingPartiesofthePCTwithregardtothe introductionofaformaldisclosurerequire ment,Switzerlandhasproposedtomakeitoptional forthenationallegislatortointroducesucharequirement.

Theconceptof "source": Therelevantinternationalinstruments for esee amultitude of entities to be involved in access and benefits haring. In the foreground to be declared as the source is the entity competent (1) to grant access to genetic resources and traditional knowledge, and/or (2) to participate in the sharing of the benefits arising out of their utilization. Depending on the genetic resource or traditional knowledge in question, one can distinguish primary sources, including in particular Contracting Parties providing genetic resources, the Multilateral System of FAO's International Treaty, in digenous and local communities, and secon dary sources, including in particular exsitucol lections and scientific literature. Accordingly, there is a "cascade" of possible primary and secondary sources: Patentapplicants must disclose the primary source to fulfill the disclosure requirement, if have information about this primary source at hand. A secondary source may only be disclose difpatent applicants have no information at hand about the primary source.

[Appendixfollows]

### PCT/R/WG/7/9

### **APPENDIX**

## PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

# ${\tt DECLARATIONOFTHESOURCEOFGENETICRESOURCESANDTRADITIONAL}\\ {\tt KNOWLEDGEINPATENTAPPLICATIONS}$

## TABLEOFCONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	2
Rule4TheRequest(Contents)	3
4.1 to 4.16 [Nochange]	3
4.17 DeclarationsRelatingtoNationalRequirementsReferredto inRule	
51bis. $I(a)(i)to(v)$ and $Rule 51bis. I(g)$	3
4.11to4.18 [Nochange]	4
Rule26 ter CorrectionorAdditionofDeclarationsUnderRule4.17	
26ter.1 CorrectionorAdditionofDeclarations	
26ter.2 ProcessingofDeclarations	5
Rule48Inter nationalPublication	7
48.1 [Nochange]	
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	7
48.3to48.6 [Nochange]	
Rule51 bis CertainNationalRequirementsAllowedUnderArticle27	9
51bis.1 CertainNationalRequirementsAllowed	9
51bis.2 CircumstancesinWhichDocumentsor EvidenceMayNotBeRequired	
51bis.3 OpportunitytoComplywithNationalRequirements	11

#### **INTRODUCTION**

ThisAnnexcontainsthewordingoftheamendmentsofthePCTRegulationsproposed bySwitzerlandregardingthedeclarationofthesourceofgeneti cresourcesandtraditional knowledgeinpatentapplications. Proposedadditions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by underlining and striking through of the text concerned. Amendments are proposed to Rule 4.17 (addition to chapeau and new subparare variety), Rule 48.2 (a) (new subparare vi), Rule 51 bis.1 (new subparare), Rule 51 bis.2 (new subparare), and Rule 51 bis.3 (amendment of subparare). Rule 26 ter is not proposed to be amended, but is included in this Annex for ease of reference.

Totakeint oaccountthediscussionsoftheWorkingGroupontheReformofthePCT ontheproposalsbySwitzerland,thewordingoftheamendmentsofthePCTRegulations originallyproposedbySwitzerland <sup>6</sup>hasbeenslightlyadapted,without,however,modifying thesub stanceoftheproposals.Thisconcerns,inparticular,theuseoftheterm"traditional knowledgerelatedtogeneticresources"insteadoftheterm"knowledge,innovationsand practicesofindigenousandlocalcommunitiesrelevantfortheconservationand sustainable useofbiologicaldiversity."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> SeePCT/R/WG/5/11Rev.,paras.24and29.

#### Rule4

# **TheRequest(Contents)**

4.1 to 4.16 [Nochange]

4.17 DeclarationsRelatingtoNationalRequirementsReferredtoinRule51bis.1(a)(i)to(v)andRule51bis.1(g)

Therequestmay, for the purposes of the enational law applicable in one or more designated States, contain one or more of the following declarations, worded as prescribed by the Administrative Instructions:

- (i) to(iv) [Nochange]
- (v) adeclarationastonon -prejudicial disclosuresorexcep tionstolackofnovelty, as referred to in Rule 51 bis.1(a)(v):
- (vi) adeclarationastothesourceofaspecificgeneticresourceand/ortraditional knowledgerelatedtogeneticresources, as referred to in Rule 51 bis. 1(g).

[COMMENT:Rule4.17setsfor ththosemattersrelatingtowhichapplicantsmayincludea declarationintherequestpursuanttoRule4.1(c)(iii). Such matters include those astowhich designated Offices are entitled to require documents or evidence during the national phase of processing and which are expressly listed in Rule 51 bis.1(a). The proposed new subparagraph (vi) would give patent applicants the possibility of satisfying the declaration requirement undernational patent law in accordance with the proposed new Rule 51 bis.1(g) at the time of filing an international patent application or later during the international phase.

[Rule4.17,continued]

Thiswouldfurthersimplifyproceduresrelatedtothedeclarationofthesourceofgenetic resourcesand/ortraditionalknowledgere latedtogeneticresources,withregardto internationalpatentapplications. The Administrative Instructions will have to prescribe the standardizedwording of such declarations which may be included in the request pursuant to the proposed Rule 4.17(vi).]

4.11to4.18 [Nochange]

#### Rule26 ter

#### Correctionor Addition of Declarations Under Rule 4.17

## $26 ter. 1 \quad Correction or Addition of Declarations$

The applicant may correct or add to the request any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 by anotice submitte dto the International Bureau within a time limit of 16 months from the priority date, provided that any notice which is received by the International Bureau after the expiration of that time limit is hall be considered to have been received on the last day of that time limit if it reaches it before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed.

#### 26ter.2 Processing of Declarations

- (a) WherethereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureaufindsthatanydeclaration referredt oinRule4.17isnotwordedasrequiredor,inthecaseofthedeclarationof inventorshipreferredtoinRule4.17(iv),isnotsignedasrequired,thereceivingOfficeorthe InternationalBureau,asthecasemaybe,mayinvitetheapplicanttocorrectt hedeclaration withinatimelimitof16monthsfromtheprioritydate.
- (b) WheretheInternationalBureaureceivesanycorrectionoradditionofadeclaration underRule26 ter.1aftertheexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule26 ter.1,theInternationa l Bureaushallnotifytheapplicantaccordinglyandshallproceedasprovidedforinthe AdministrativeInstructions.

[Rule26ter,continued]

[COMMENT:Rule26 terisunchanged.ItisincludedinthisAnnexforeaseofreference only.Rule26 terprovidesp roceduresfortheadditionorcorrectionofdeclarationsinthe requestwhicharereferredtoinRule4.17.Italsoappliesinthecontextoftheproposednew Rules4.17(vi)and51 bis.1(g).Rule26 terprovidestheapplicantwithamechanismfor providing orcorrectingadeclarationofthesourceofgeneticresourcesand/ortraditional knowledgerelatedtogeneticresourcespursuanttotheproposedRule4.17(vi)duringthe internationalphase.]

#### Rule48

#### InternationalPublication

48.1	[Nochange]
48.2	Contents
	(a) Thepamphletshallcontain:
	(i) to(ix) [Nochange]
Rule	(x) anydeclarationreferredtoinRule4.17(v),andanycorrectionunder 26ter.1,whichwasreceivedbytheInternationalBureaubeforetheexpirationofthetime
	underRule2 6ter.1,
Rule	(xi) anydeclarationreferredtoinRule4.17(vi),andanycorrectionunder  26ter.1,whichwasreceivedbytheInternationalBureaubeforetheexpirationofthetime
	underRule26 ter.1.

[COMMENT:TheproposedRule48.2(a)(xi)provides thatthepamphletshallcontainany declarationcontainedintherequestthatisreferredtointheproposedRule4.17(vi),thatis,a declarationregardingthesourceofaspecificgeneticresourceand/ortraditionalknowledge relatedtogeneticresource s,asreferredtointheproposedRule51 bis.1(g).Withtheproposed subpara.(xi),thedeclarationofthesourceofsucharesourceorsuchknowledgeinapatent applicationwouldgenerallybecomeaccessibletothepublicaftertheexpirationof18month s fromtheprioritydateofthatapplication.Accordingly,theproposedRule48.2(a)(xi)would furthersupportthepolicyobjectiveofthedeclarationofthesource,thatis,increasing transparencyinthecontextofaccesstogeneticresourcesandtradit ionalknowledgeandthe sharingofthebenefitsarisingoutoftheirutilization.]

[Rule48.2,continued]

(b)to(i) [Nochange]

48.3to48.6 [Nochange]

#### Rule51 bis

## Certain National Requirements Allowed Under Article 27

51bis.1 CertainNationalReq uirementsAllowed
(a)to(f) [Nochange]
(g) SubjecttoRule51 bis.2,thenationallawapplicablebythedesignatedOfficemay,
inaccordancewithArticle27,requiretheapplicanttofurnish:
(i) adeclarationastothesourceofaspecificgeneticr esourcetowhichthe inventorhashadaccess, if the inventoris directly based on such are source;
(ii) adeclarationastothesourceoftraditionalknowledgerelatedtogenetic
resources, if the inventor knows that the invention is directly based on such knowledge;
(iii) adeclarationthatthesourcereferredtoin(i)or(ii)isunknowntotheinventor
orapplicant, if this is the case.
[COMMENT:TheproposedRule51 bis.1(g)providesthatthenationallawapplicablebythe

designatedOfficemayrequ irepatentapplicantstofurnisheitheradeclarationastothesource ofaspecificgeneticresourceand/ortraditionalknowledgerelatedtogeneticresources,ora

-Reform

*bis*.1(g)

submitted

declarationthatthissourceisunknowntotheinventororapplicant. The proposed Rule 51 bis. 1(g) takes into account the discussions held in the Working Group on PCT

on the proposals by Switzerland. Accordingly, the wording of the proposed Rule 51

containsminoradaptationscompared with the wording of the proposal soriginally

[Rule51bis.1(g),continued]

bySwitzerlandtotheWorkingGrouponReformofthePCTinMay2003. These adaptationsconcernthestructureandtheuseofterms,butdonotalterthesubstanceofthe proposedRule51 *bis*.1(g).Theseadaptations are:First,theproposedRule51 *bis*.1(g)usesthe term"traditionalknowledgerelatedtogeneticresources"insteadoftheterm"knowledge, innovationsandpracticesofindigenousandlocalcommunitiesrelevantfortheconservation andsustainableuseof biologicaldiversity."IntheviewofSwitzerland,bothtermsarefully synonymous, theterm"traditionalknowledgerelatedtogeneticresources"beingusedfor reasonsofsimplicityandbriefness.Second,asubpara.(iii)isaddedtotheproposed Rule 51*bis*.1(g),containingtheprovisionsofthelastpartoftheoriginallyproposed subparas. (i) and(ii),respectively,withregardtothecasewherethesourceisunknowntothe inventororapplicant.Andthird,theproposedsubpara.(iii)clarifiestha tthesourcemustbe unknowntotheinventororpatentapplicant.]

51bis.2 CircumstancesinWhichDocumentsorEvidenceMayNotBeRequired

(a)to(c) [Nochange]

(d) Wheretheapplicablenationallawrequirestheapplicanttofurnishadeclarationa s

tothesource(Rule51 bis.1(g)),thedesignatedOfficeshallnot,unlessitmayreasonably

doubttheveracityofthedeclarationconcerned,requireanydocumentorevidence:

(i) relatingtothe sourceofaspecificgeneticresource (Rule51 bis.1(g)(i)a nd(iii)) if,inaccordancewithRule4.17(vi),suchdeclarationiscontainedintherequestoris submitteddirectlytothedesignatedOffice;

SeePCT/R/WG/5/11Rev.,paras.24and29.

SeePCT/R/WG/6/11,para.11.

[Rule51bis.2(d),continued]

(ii) relatingtothe sourceoftraditionalknowledgerelatedtogeneticresources,

(Rule51 bis.1(g)(ii)and(iii))if,inaccordancewithRule4.17(vi),suchdeclarationis

containedintherequestorissubmitteddirectlytothedesignatedOffice.

[COMMENT:TheproposedRule51 bis.2(d)isintendedtolimitthecircumstancesinwhich designatedOfficesareentitledtorequiredocumentsorevidencefromapplicantsinthe nationalphaseinrelationtocertainmattersreferredtointheproposedRule51 bis.1(g).The limitationisconsistentwithdraftPLTArticle6(6).Accordingly,ifth erequest,inaccordance withRule4.17(vi),containsadeclarationastothesourceofageneticresourceortraditional knowledge,oradeclarationthatthissourceisunknowntotheinventororapplicant (Rule 51bis.1(g)),orifsuchadeclarationissu bmitteddirectlytothedesignatedOffice,the Officewouldnotbeentitledtorequiredocumentsorevidencerelatingtothisdeclaration, unlesstheOfficehasreasonabledoubtsastotheveracityofthedeclaration.]

51bis.3 OpportunitytoComplywith NationalRequirements

(a) WhereanyoftherequirementsreferredtoinRule51 bis.1(a)(i)to(iv) and(c)to (e) and(g) oranyotherrequirementofthenationallawapplicable by the designated Office which that Office may apply in accordance with Ar ticle 27(1) or (2), is not already fulfilled during the same period with in which there quirements under if Article 22 must be complied with, the designated Office circumstances, shall invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit which shall not be less than two months from the date of the invitation. Each designated Office may require that the applicant payafee for complying with national requirements in response to the invitation.

[Rule51bis.3(a),continued]

[COMMENT:Rule51 bis.3(a)providesthatdesignatedOfficesshallinvitetheapplicantto complywiththoserequirementsofnationallawwhichdesignatedOfficesmayapplyunder Rule51 bis.1(a)and(c)to(e)andArticle27(1)and(2),respectively,whichhavenotalready beenfulfilledbythetimeofentryoftheapplicationintothenationalphase.Itisproposedto applythisRulealsowithregardtorequirementsofnationallawwhichdesignatedOffices mayapplyunderRule51bis .1(g).]

(b)and(c) [Nochange]

[EndofA ppendix, Annex and document]